## UNIT - I (SNME)

## PART - A

1) Write an expression of volumetric strain for a rectangular bar subjected to an axial load P. (Nov/Dec 2018)

$$
e_{v}=\frac{\delta l}{l}(1-2 \mu)
$$

2) What does the radius of mohr's circle refer to? (May/June 2017)

The radius of mohr's circle refers to the maximum shear stress.
3) Define principle plane (May/June 2016)

The plane which have no shear stress are known as principle planes.
4) Obtain the relation between $E$ and $K$ (May/June 2016) (Apr/May 2018)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}=3 \mathrm{~K}\left(1-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right)=3 \mathrm{~K}(1-2 \mu) \\
& \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \text { Young's modulus }\left(\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right) \\
& \mathrm{K} \rightarrow \text { Bulk modulus }\left(\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right) \\
& \frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=\mu \rightarrow \text { poisson's ratio }
\end{aligned}
$$

## 5) Differentiate elasticity and elastic limit (Nov/Dec 2015)

## Elasticity

The body which regains its original position on the removal of the force that property is known as

## Elasticity

## Elastic limit

There is always a limiting values of load upto which the strain totally disappears on the removal of load the stress corresponding to this load is known as Elastic limit
6) What is principle of super position? (Nov/Dec 2015)

In some cases, interior cross section of a body subjected to external axial forces. In such cases, the forces are split up and their effects are considered on individual section. The total deformation is equal to the algebraic sum of the deformation individual section. This principle of finding the resultant deformation is known as principle of super position.

$$
\delta \mathrm{l}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1} 1_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2} 1_{2}+\mathrm{P}_{3} 1_{3}+\ldots . .}{\mathrm{AE}}
$$

7) What do you mean by thermal stresses?(Apr/ May 2015) (Apr/ May 2019)

When the temperature varies, the bar will tends to expands or contracts, but the same is prevented by external forces or by fixing the bar ends, the temperature stress will be produced in that bar.
8) Draw the Mohr's circle for the state of pure shear in a strained body and mark all salient points in it (Apr/ May 2015)

9) Derive a relation for change in length of a bar hanging freely under its own weight (May / June 2017) (Nov/ Dec 2014)


A bar of length - 1 (meter)

$$
\text { area }-\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)
$$

Fixed at one end $\rho-\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$
Force acting down at $\mathrm{CD}=$ weight of bar $\mathrm{CDEF}=\mathrm{A} \rho \mathrm{y} \times 9.81$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma=\frac{\text { Force at } \mathrm{CD}}{\mathrm{~A}}=\frac{A \mathrm{y} \rho \times 9.81}{A} \\
& \sigma=9.81 \rho \mathrm{y} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& \sigma \alpha \mathrm{y}[\text { stress is directly propotional to } \mathrm{y}]
\end{aligned}
$$

Strain in length $\mathrm{dy}=\frac{\sigma}{\mathrm{E}}=\frac{9.81 \rho \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{E}}$
Elangation in $\mathrm{dy}=\frac{9.81 \rho \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{lE}} \mathrm{dy}$
Total elangation of $\operatorname{bar}(\mathrm{Sl})=\int_{0}^{\ell} \frac{9.81 \rho \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{lE}} \mathrm{dy}$

$$
\left.=\frac{9.81 \rho \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{IE}} \frac{\mathrm{y}^{2}}{2}\right]_{0}^{\ell}=\frac{9.81 \rho \ell^{2}}{2 \mathrm{E}}
$$

10) Write the relationship between shear modulus \& young's modulus of elasticity (Nov/ Dec 2014)

$$
\mathrm{E}=2 \mathrm{G}\left(1+\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right)=2 \mathrm{G}(1+\mu)
$$

11) Define young's modulus (Nov/ Dec 2016)

When a body is stressed within elastic limit, the ratio of stress is constant and that constant is known as Young's modulus.
12) What do you mean by principal planes and principal stress? (Nov/ Dec 2016) (Nov/ Dec 2017) (Apr/ May 2018) (Apr/ May 2019)

## Principal plane:

The plane which have no shear stress are known as principal plane
Principal Stress:
The magnitude of normal stress, acting on a principal plane are known as principal stress
13) Define Bulk - modulus. (Nov/Dec 2017)

The ratio of direct stress to volumetric strain

$$
\mathrm{K}=\text { Direct stress / Volumetric strain. }
$$

## 14) State Hooke's law

It states when a material is loaded, within its elastics limit, the stress is directly proportional to the strain.

## 15) Define strain energy

Whenever a body is strained, some amount of energy is absorbed in the body. The energy which is absorbed in the body due to straining effect is known as strain energy.
16) Define Poisson's ratio. (Nov/Dec 2018)

When a body is stressed, within it's elastic limit, the ratio of lateral strain to the longitudinal strain is constant for a given material. Poisson's ratio
$\mu$ or $\frac{1}{m}=$ Lateral strain / Longitudinal strain

## 17) What is compounds bar?

A composite bar composed of two or more different material joined together such that system is elongated or compressed in a single unit.

## 18) Define strain

When a body is subjected to an external force, there is some change of dimension in the body. Numerically the strain is equal to the ratio change in length to the original length of the body

Strain $(\mathrm{e})=$ change in length $/$ Original length $=\partial \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{L}$

## 19) Define stress

When an external forces acts on a body, it undergoes deformation. At the same time the body resists deformation. The magnitude of the resistance force is numerically equal to the applied force. This internal resistance force per unit area is called stress. Stress $\sigma=$ Force/Area, P/A Unit N/mm ${ }^{2}$.

## 20) Define shear stress and shear strain.

The two equal and opposite force act tangentially on any cross section plane of the body tending to slide one part of the body over the other part. The stress induced is called shear stress and corresponding strain is known as shear strain.

## 21) Define - Lateral strain.

The strain right to the direction of the applied load is called lateral strain.

## 22) Define - longitudinal strain

When a body is subjected to axis load $P$, the length of the body is increased. The axial deformation of the length of the body is called longitudinal strain.
23) A rod of diameter 30 mm and length 400 mm was found to eligible 0.35 mm . When it was subjected to a load of 65 KN . Compute the modulus of elasticity of material of this rod.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \delta \mathrm{l}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \ell}{\mathrm{AE}} \Rightarrow \Rightarrow \mathrm{E}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \ell}{\mathrm{~A} \delta \mathrm{l}}=\frac{65 \times 10^{3} \times 400}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times 30^{2} \times 0.35} \\
& \mathrm{E}=105.09 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

24) The Young's modulus and the shear modulus of material are 120 GPa and 45 GPa respectively. What is it Bulk modulus?

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mathrm{E} & =120 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& =120 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \mathrm{G}=45 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
=45 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{array}\right] \begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}=\frac{9 \mathrm{KG}}{3 \mathrm{~K}+\mathrm{G}} \\
& 120 \times 10^{3}=\frac{9 \mathrm{~K} \times 45 \times 10^{3}}{3 \mathrm{~K}+45 \times 10^{3}} \\
& 120 \times 10^{3}\left[3 \mathrm{~K}+45 \times 10^{3}\right]=9 \mathrm{~K} \times 45 \times 10^{3} \\
& 3 \mathrm{~K}+45 \times 10^{3}=3.375 \mathrm{~K} \\
& 45 \times 10^{3}=0.375 \mathrm{~K} \\
& \mathrm{~K}=120 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## PART - B

1) A steel rod of 3 cm diameter and 5 m long is connected to two grips and the rod is maintained at a temperature of $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Determine the stress and pull exerted when the temperature falls to $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, if
(i) the ends do not yield and
(ii) the ends yield by 0.12 cm . Take $\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ and $\alpha=12 \times 10^{-6} \%^{0} \mathrm{C} \quad$ (Apr/May 2019)
$\mathrm{d}=30 \mathrm{~mm}$
$A=(\pi / 4) x d^{2}=225 \pi \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$L=5000 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{T}_{1}=95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\mathrm{T}_{2}=30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{T}_{1}-\mathrm{T}_{2}=65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
(i) when the ends do not yield
stress $=\alpha T E=156 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Pull in the rod $=$ stress $x$ area $=156 \times 225 \pi=110269.9 \mathrm{~N}$
(ii) When the ends yield by $0.12 \mathrm{~cm}(\delta=1.2 \mathrm{~mm})$
stress $=\frac{(\alpha T L-\delta)}{L} x E=108 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Pull in the rod $=$ stress $x$ area $=108 \times 225 \pi=76340.7 \mathrm{~N}$
2) An elemental cube is subjected to tensile stresses of $30 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ acting on two mutually perpendicular planes and a shear stress of $10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ on these planes. Draw the Mohr's circle of stresses and hence or otherwise determine the magnitude and directions of principal stresses and also the greatest shear stress. (Apr/May 2019)

Major tensile stress $\left(\sigma_{1}\right)=30 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Minor tensile stress $\left(\sigma_{2}\right)=10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Shear stress $(\tau)=10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Location of principle planes,
$\theta=$ Angle, which one of the principle planes makes with the stress of $10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

$$
\tan 2 \theta=\frac{2 \tau}{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}=\frac{2 \times 10}{30-10}=1
$$

$2 \theta=\tan ^{-1}(1)=45^{\circ}$ or $225^{\circ}$
$\theta=22^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$ or $112^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$

Principle stress

Major principle stress $=\frac{\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}}{2}+\sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2}\right)^{2}+\tau^{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{30+10}{2}+\sqrt{\left(\frac{30-10}{2}\right)^{2}+10^{2}} \\
& =20+14.14=34.14 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Minor principle stress $=\frac{\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}}{2}-\sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2}\right)^{2}+\tau^{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{30+10}{2}-\sqrt{\left(\frac{30-10}{2}\right)^{2}+10^{2}} \\
& =20-14.14=5.86 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

3) A reinforced short concrete column $250 \mathrm{~mm} \times 250 \mathrm{~mm}$ in section is reinforced with 8 steel bars. The total area of steel bars is $2500 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$. The column carries a load of 390 kN . If the modulus of elasticity of steel is 15 times that of concrete. Find the stresses in concrete and steel. (Nov/Dec 2018)
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=15 \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=2500 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Area of concrete column $=250 \times 250=62500 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$A_{c}=62500-2500=60000 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{P}=390000 \mathrm{~N}$
i)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\sigma_{s}}{E_{s}}=\frac{\sigma_{c}}{E_{c}} \\
& \sigma_{s}=\sigma_{c} \times \frac{E_{s}}{E_{c}}=15 \sigma_{c} \\
& \sigma_{s}=15 \sigma_{c}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}=\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}+\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& 390000=15 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \times 2500+60000 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& 390000=97500 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

4) The stresses at a point in a bar are $200 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (tensile) and $100 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (compressive). Determine the resultant stress in magnitude and direction on a plane inclined at $60^{\circ}$ to the axis of major stress. Also determine the maximum shear stress in the material at the point. (Nov/Dec 2018)

Major Principal stress, $\sigma_{1}=200 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Minor Principal stress, $\sigma_{2}=-100 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Angle inclined with major principal stress $=60^{\circ}$
Angle inclined with minor principal stress $\theta=90^{\circ}-60^{\circ}=30^{\circ}$

Normal stress:
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}}{2}+\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2} \cos 2 \theta$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{200+(-100)}{2}+\frac{200-(-100)}{2} \cos (2 \times 30)$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=125 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Shear stress:
$\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2} \sin 2 \theta$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{200-(-100)}{2} \sin (2 \times 30)$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=129.9 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Resultant stress:
$\sigma_{R}=\sqrt{\left(\sigma_{n}^{2}+\sigma_{t}^{2}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(125^{2}+129.9^{2}\right)}=180.27 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Maximum shear stress:
$\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}\right)_{\max }=\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2}$
$\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}\right)_{\max }=\frac{200-(-100)}{2}=150 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\tan \phi=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}}=1.04$
$\phi=46^{\circ} 6^{\prime}$
5) At a point in a strained material the principal stresses are $100 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (tensile) and $60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (compressive). Determine the normal stress, shear stress and resultant stress on a plane inclined at $50^{0}$ to the axis of major principal stress. Also determine the maximum shear stress at the point. (Nov/Dec 2017)

Major Principal stress, $\sigma_{1}=100 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Minor Principal stress, $\sigma_{2}=-60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Angle inclined with major principal stress $=50^{\circ}$
Angle inclined with minor principal stress $\theta=90^{\circ}-50^{\circ}=40^{\circ}$

Normal stress:
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}}{2}+\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2} \cos 2 \theta$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{100+(-60)}{2}+\frac{100-(-60)}{2} \cos (2 \times 40)$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=33.89 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Shear stress:
$\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2} \sin 2 \theta$
$\sigma_{t}=\frac{100-(-60)}{2} \sin (2 \times 40)$
$\sigma_{t}=78.785 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Resultant stress:

$$
\sigma_{R}=\sqrt{\left(\sigma_{n}^{2}+\sigma_{t}^{2}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(33.89^{2}+78.785^{2}\right)}=85.765 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

Maximum shear stress:
$\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}\right)_{\max }=\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2}$
$\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}\right)_{\max }=\frac{100-(-60)}{2}=80 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
6) A solid steel bar 40 mm diameter 2 m long passes centrally through a copper tube of internal diameter 40 mm , thickness of metal 5 mm and length 2 m . The ends of the bar and tube are brazed together and a tensile load of 150 kN is applied axially to the compound bar. Assume $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}=100 \mathrm{GN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=200 \mathrm{GN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ Find the stresses and load sheared by the steel and copper section (Apr/May 2018)
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}=40 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{t}=5 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{c}}=40 \mathrm{~mm}$
$D_{c}=d_{c}+2 \mathrm{t}=40+2 \times 5=50 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{P}=150000 \mathrm{~N}$
$\ell=2 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}=1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{s}}{ }^{2}$
$=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 40^{2}=1256.64 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)=\frac{\pi}{4}\left(50^{2}-40^{2}\right)$
$=706.86 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
i)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\sigma_{s}}{\mathrm{E}_{s}}=\frac{\sigma_{c}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \times \frac{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}}=\frac{2 \times 10^{5}}{1 \times 10^{5}} \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=2 \sigma_{c} \quad \ldots 1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}=\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}+\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& 150000=2 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \times 1256.64+706.86 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& 150000=2120.58 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=70.74 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=141.47 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

7) At a point within a body subjected to two mutually perpendicular directions, the tensile stresses are $80 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $40 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ respectively. Each stress is accompanied by shear stress of $60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Determine the normal stress, shear stress and resultant stress on an oblique plane inclined at an angle of $45^{\circ}$ with the axis of minor tensile stress. (Apr/May 2018)

Major tensile stress $\sigma_{1}=80 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Minor tensile stress $\sigma_{2}=40 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Shear stress $\quad \tau=60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Angle incline with minor axis $(\theta)=45^{\circ}$

Normal Stress:
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}}{2}+\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2} \cos 2 \theta+\tau \sin 2 \theta$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{80+40}{2}+\frac{80-40}{2} \cos (2 \times 45)+60 \sin (2 \times 45)$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Shear stress:
$\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2} \sin 2 \theta-\tau \cos 2 \theta$
$\sigma_{t}=\frac{80-40}{2} \sin (2 \times 45)-60 \cos (2 \times 45)$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=20 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Resultant stress:
$\sigma_{R}=\sqrt{\left(\sigma_{n}^{2}+\sigma_{t}^{2}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(120^{2}+20^{2}\right)}=121.65 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
8) The bar shown in fig. Q.11(a) is subjected to a tensed load of 100 KN of the stress in middle portion is limited to $150 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Determine the diameter of the middle portion. Find also the length of the middle portion if the total elongation of the bar is to be 0.2 mm young modules is $2.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$


Fig.Q.11(a)

Given: $P=100 \mathrm{KN}=100 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N}$
Stress at middle portion, $\sigma_{2}=150 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Total elongation $\delta \mathrm{L}=0.2 \mathrm{~mm}$
Young modulus, $\mathrm{E}=2.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Total length, $\mathrm{L}=400 \mathrm{~mm}$

## To find:

i) Diameter of the middle portion, $\mathrm{D}_{2}$
ii) Length of the middle portion, $\mathrm{L}_{2}$

## Solution

Stress at the middle portion, $\sigma_{2}=\frac{\text { Load }}{\text { Area }}=\frac{\mathrm{p}}{\mathrm{A}_{2}}$

$$
150=\frac{\mathrm{p}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{D}_{2}^{2}}=\frac{100 \times 10^{3}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times \mathrm{D}_{2}^{2}}
$$

Diameter of middle portion, $\mathrm{D}_{2}=29.14 \mathrm{~mm}$
Let,
Length of first portion $=L_{1}$
Length of middle portion $=\mathrm{L}_{2}$
Length of last portion $=L_{3}$
We know that
Total elongation, $\delta L=\frac{p}{E}\left[\frac{L_{1}}{A_{1}}+\frac{L_{2}}{A_{2}}+\frac{L_{3}}{A_{3}}\right]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =0.2=\frac{100 \times 10^{3}}{2.1 \times 10^{5}}\left[\frac{\mathrm{~L}_{1}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{D}_{1}^{2}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{D}_{2}^{2}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{3}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{D}_{3}^{2}}\right] \\
& \Rightarrow 0.2=\frac{100 \times 10^{3}}{2.1 \times 10^{5}}\left[\frac{\mathrm{~L}_{1}}{\frac{\pi}{4}(60)^{2}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{\frac{\pi}{4}(29.14)^{2}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{3}}{\frac{\pi}{4}(60)^{2}}\right] \\
& \Rightarrow 0.2=\frac{100 \times 10^{3}}{2.1 \times 10^{5}}\left[\frac{\mathrm{~L}_{1}}{2826}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{666.57}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{3}}{2826}\right] \\
& \Rightarrow 0.2=0.476\left[\frac{\mathrm{~L}_{1}+\mathrm{L}_{3}}{2826}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{666.57}\right] \\
& 0.2=0.476\left[\frac{\left(400-\mathrm{L}_{2}\right)}{2826}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{666.57}\right] \\
& 0.2=0.476\left[\frac{400}{2826}-\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{2826}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{666.57}\right] \\
& 0.2=0.0673-1.684 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~L}_{2}+7.141 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~L}_{2} \\
& 0.2=0.0673+5.457 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~L}_{2} \\
& \quad \frac{0.2-0.0673}{5.457 \times 10^{-4}}=\mathrm{L}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{L}_{2}=243.17 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Result

1) Diameter of middle portion, $D_{2}=29.14 \mathrm{~mm}$
2) Length of middle portion, $\mathrm{L}_{2}=243.17 \mathrm{~mm}$
3) A bar of 30 mm diameter is subjected to a pull of 60 KN . The measured extension on gauge length of 200 mm is $\mathbf{0 . 1} \mathbf{~ m m}$ and change in diameter is $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 4} \mathbf{~ m m}$.

## Calculate

(May 2017) 13 Marks
(i) Young's modulus
(ii) Poisson's ratio and

## (iii) Bulk modulus

## Given:

Diameter, $\mathrm{d}=30 \mathrm{~mm}$
Pull, $p=60 \mathrm{KN}=60 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N}$
Length, L $=200 \mathrm{~mm}$
Change in Length, $\delta \mathrm{L}=0.1 \mathrm{~mm}$
Change in diameter, $\delta \mathrm{d}=0.004 \mathrm{~mm}$

## To Find:

(i) Young's modulus
(ii) Poisson's ratio and
(iii) Bulk modulus

Solution: we know that
Poisson 's ratio $=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=\frac{\text { Lateral strain }}{\text { longitudinal strain }}=\frac{\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{t}}}{\mathrm{e}_{\ell}} \rightarrow(1)$
Lateral strain $=\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\delta \mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{b}}($ or $) \frac{\delta \mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}}($ or $) \frac{\delta \mathrm{t}}{\mathrm{t}}$

$$
e_{t}=\frac{\delta d}{d}=\frac{0.004}{30}=1.333 \times 10^{-4}
$$

Longitudinal strain, $\mathrm{e}_{\ell}=\frac{\delta \mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{L}}=\frac{0.1}{200}=5 \times 10^{-4}$
Substitute $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{t}}$ and $\mathrm{e}_{\ell}$ in equation (1)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=\frac{1.333 \times 10^{-4}}{5 \times 10^{-4}}=0.26 \\
& \text { Poisson 's ratio }=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=0.26
\end{aligned}
$$

young's mod ulus, $\mathrm{E}=\frac{\text { Tensile stress }}{\text { Tensile strain }}=\frac{\sigma}{\mathrm{e}_{\ell}}$

$$
\text { stress }=\sigma=\frac{\text { Load }}{\text { Area }}=\frac{\mathrm{p}}{\text { A }}
$$

$$
E=\frac{60 \times 10^{3}}{\frac{\pi}{4} d^{2} \times 5 \times 10^{-4}}
$$

$$
=\frac{60 \times 10^{3}}{\frac{\pi}{4}(50)^{2} \times 5 \times 10^{-4}}=\frac{60 \times 10^{3}}{0.353}
$$

$$
\mathrm{E}=1.69 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

We know that,

$$
\mathrm{E}=3 \mathrm{k}\left(1-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right)
$$

Young's modulus, $1.69 \times 10^{5}=3 \mathrm{k}[1-2(0.26)]$

$$
\text { Bulk mod ulus }=\mathrm{k}=1.17 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

Results:
(i) Poisson's ratio $=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=0.26$
(ii) Young's modulus $=\mathrm{E}=1.69 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
(iii) Bulk modulus $=\mathrm{k}=1.17 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
10) A steel bar 20 mm in diameter 2 m long is subjected to an axial pull of 50 KN . If $\mathrm{E}=\mathbf{2 \times 1 0 ^ { 5 }} \mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{m}=3$. Calculate the change in the $\mathbf{i}$ ) Length ii) diameter iii) Volume ( 8 mark)
(May / June 2016)

## Given data:

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
\mathrm{d}=20 \mathrm{~mm} & \ell=2 \mathrm{~m} & \mathrm{p} & =50 \mathrm{KN} \\
& =2000 \mathrm{~mm} & & =50 \times 10^{3}
\end{array}
$$

$$
\mathrm{m}=3
$$

i) $\mathrm{E}=\frac{\sigma}{\mathrm{e}}=\frac{\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}}{\delta \ell / 1}$

$$
\mathrm{e}=\frac{\sigma}{\mathrm{E}}
$$

$$
\sigma=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}}=\frac{50 \times 10^{3}}{\pi / 4 \times 20^{2}}=\frac{50 \times 10^{3}}{314.16}=159.15 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

$e=\frac{\sigma}{E}=\frac{159.15}{2 \times 10^{5}}=7.957 \times 10^{-4}$
$\mathrm{e}=\frac{\delta \ell}{\ell}$
$\delta \ell=7.96 \times 10^{-4} \times 2000=1.59 \mathrm{~mm}$
Change in legnth $\delta \ell=1.59 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Rightarrow & \mu=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=\text { poisson's ratio }=\frac{1}{3}=0.33 \\
& \mu=\frac{\text { Lateral strain }}{\text { Linear strain }}=\frac{(\delta \mathrm{d} / \mathrm{d})}{(\delta \ell / \ell)} \\
& 0.33=\frac{\delta \mathrm{d} / \mathrm{d}}{7.96 \times 10^{-4}} \\
& \delta \mathrm{~d} / \mathrm{d}=2.6268 \times 10^{-4} \\
& \delta \mathrm{~d}=2.6268 \times 10^{-4} \times 20=5.25 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

change in dialmeter $\delta \mathrm{d}=5.25 \times 10^{-3}$
$\delta v / v=\delta \ell / \ell-2 \delta d / d$
$\frac{\delta v}{v}=7.96 \times 10^{-4}-2 \times 2.63 \times 10^{-4}$
$\frac{\delta \mathrm{v}}{\mathrm{v}}=2.7 \times 10^{-4}$
$\delta \mathrm{V}=2.7 \times 10^{-4} \times \frac{\pi}{4} \times 20^{2} \times 2000$
change in volume $\delta \mathrm{V}=169.65 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$
11) A mild steel bar 20 mm in diameter and 40 cm long is encase in a tube whose external diameter is 30 and internal diameter is 25 mm . The composite bar is heated through $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Calculate the stress induced in each metal $\alpha$ for steel is $11.2 \times 10^{-6}$ per ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\alpha$ for brass is $11.2 \times 10^{-6}$ per ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. E for steel is $\mathbf{2} \times 10^{5}$ $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and E for brass is $1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad$ ( 8 mark )
(May /June 2016)

## Given

$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}=20 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \ell_{\mathrm{s}}=40 \mathrm{~cm}=400 \mathrm{~mm}=\ell_{\mathrm{b}}=\ell$
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{b}}=30 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{b}}=25 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \Delta \mathrm{t}=80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\alpha_{\mathrm{s}}=11.2 \times 10^{-6} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \alpha_{\mathrm{b}}=16.5 \times 10^{-6} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{b}}=1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{s}}{ }^{2}=314.16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{b}}{ }^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{b}}{ }^{2}\right)=215.98 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

Under equilibrium condition,

Compression in brass is equal to tension in steel i.e,
Load on $\operatorname{brass}\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}\right)=$ load on steel $\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)$
$\sigma_{b} A_{b}=\sigma_{s} A_{s}$
$\sigma_{s}=\sigma_{b} \times \frac{A_{b}}{A_{s}}=\sigma_{b} \times \frac{215.98}{314.16}=0.687 \sigma_{b}$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=0.687 \sigma_{\mathrm{b}}$

Actual expansion of steel $=$ Actual expansion of brass
$\alpha_{\mathrm{s}} \Delta \mathrm{t} \ell_{\mathrm{s}}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}} \ell_{\mathrm{s}}=\alpha_{\mathrm{b}} \Delta \mathrm{t} \ell_{\mathrm{b}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{b}}} \ell_{\mathrm{b}}$
$\ell_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\alpha_{\mathrm{s}} \Delta \mathrm{t}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}\right)=\ell_{\mathrm{b}}\left(\alpha_{\mathrm{b}} \Delta \mathrm{t}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{b}}}\right) \quad \quad\left(\ell_{\mathrm{s}}=\ell_{\mathrm{b}}=\ell\right)$
$\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\Delta \mathrm{t}\left(\alpha_{\mathrm{b}}-\alpha_{\mathrm{s}}\right)$
$\frac{0.687 \sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}{2 \times 10^{5}}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}{1 \times 10^{5}}=\left(16.5 \times 10^{-5}-11.2 \times 10^{-6}\right) \times 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$0.3435 \sigma_{\mathrm{b}}+\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=5.3 \times 10^{-6} \times 10^{5} \times 80^{\circ}=42.4$
$1.3435 \sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=42.4$

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=31.56 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \text { substitute in equation } 1,
$$

we get

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=21.68 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

12) Two steel rods and one copper rod, each of 20 mm diameter together support a load 20 KN as shown in fig i) Find the stresses in the rods. Take $E$ for steel $=210 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $E$ for copper $=110 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
(May / June 2016)
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}=20 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{P}=20 \mathrm{KN}=20 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N}$
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=210 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}=110 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\ell_{\mathrm{s}}=1 \mathrm{~m}=1000 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\ell_{c}=2 \mathrm{~m}=2000 \mathrm{~mm}$

$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 20^{2}=314.16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
contraction in steel $\left(\delta \ell_{\mathrm{s}}\right)=$ contraction in copper $\left(\delta \ell_{\mathrm{c}}\right)$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}} \ell_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \ell_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}} \\
& \frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \ell_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \ell_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}} \\
& \frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}=\frac{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}} \times \frac{\ell_{\mathrm{c}}}{\ell_{\mathrm{s}}} \\
& \frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}=\frac{210 \times 10^{-3}}{110 \times 10^{-3}} \times \frac{2000}{1000} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=3.82 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \mathrm{P}=\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{x}}+\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}}
\end{align*}
$$

$20 \times 10^{3}=3.82 \sigma_{c} \times 2 \times 314.16 \sigma_{c}$
$20 \times 10^{3}=2714.34 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}$

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=7.37 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \text { sub in } 1
$$

we get

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=28.15 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

13) Direct stress of $140 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ tensile and $100 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ compression exist on two perpendicular planes at a certain point in a body, They are also accompanied by shear stress on the planes. The greatest principal stress at the point due to these is $160 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
14) What must be the magnitude of the shear stress on the two planes?
15) What will be the max. shear stress at the point?
(May / June 2016)

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}=140 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \sigma_{\mathrm{y}}=100 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \sigma_{1}=160 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

1 Shear $\operatorname{stress}\left(\tau_{x y}\right)$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{1}=\frac{\sigma_{x}+\sigma_{y}}{2}+\sqrt{\left[\frac{\sigma_{x}-\sigma_{y}}{2}\right]^{2}+\tau_{x y}^{2}} \\
& 160=\frac{140+(-100)}{2}+\sqrt{\left[\frac{140+(-100)}{2}\right]^{2}+\tau_{x y}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
160=20+\sqrt{120^{2}+\tau_{x y}^{2}}
$$

$$
140=\sqrt{120^{2}+\tau_{x y}^{2}}
$$

$$
140^{2}=120^{2}+\tau_{x y}^{2}
$$

$$
\tau_{\mathrm{xy}}=72.11 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

Min. principal stress, $\sigma_{2}=\frac{\sigma_{x}+\sigma_{y}}{2}-\sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_{x}-\sigma_{y}}{2}\right)+\tau_{x y}^{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =20-\sqrt{120^{2}+(72.11)^{2}} \\
& =-119.99 \square-120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{2}=120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}(\mathrm{comp})
\end{aligned}
$$

2. Max. shearstress $\left(\tau_{\max }\right)$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tau_{\max }=\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2}=\frac{160-(-120)}{2} \\
& \tau_{\max }=140 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

14) A metallic bar $300 \mathrm{~mm} \times 100 \mathrm{~mm} \times 40 \mathrm{~mm}$ is subjected to a force of 50 KN (tensile), 6 KN (tensile), 4 KN (tensile) along $x, y$ and $z$ direction respectively. Determine the change in the volume of the block. Take $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and poisson's ratio $=0.25$
(Nov / Dec 2015)


$$
\begin{aligned}
& x=100 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{y}=300 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{z}=40 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \sigma_{x}=\frac{p_{x}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{yz}}}=\frac{50 \times 10^{3}}{300 \times 40}=4.167 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{y}=\frac{p_{y}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{zx}}}=\frac{6 \times 10^{3}}{100 \times 40}=1.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{z}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{z}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{xy}}}=\frac{4 \times 10^{3}}{100 \times 300}=0.133 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{\sigma_{x}}{\mathrm{E}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{mE}}-\frac{\sigma_{z}}{\mathrm{mE}} \\
&=\frac{4.167}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{-0.25 \times 1.5}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{0.25 \times 0.133}{2 \times 10^{5}} \\
&=\frac{1}{2 \times 10^{5}}(4.167-0.25 \times 1.5-0.25 \times 0.133) \\
&=\frac{3.75875}{2 \times 10^{5}}=1.879 \times 10^{-5} \\
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{E}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{mE}}-\frac{\sigma_{z}}{\mathrm{mE}} \\
&=\frac{1}{2 \times 10^{5}}(1.5-4.167 \times 0.25-0.133 \times 0.25) \\
&=\frac{0.425}{2 \times 10^{5}}=2.125 \times 10^{-6} \\
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\sigma_{z}}{\mathrm{E}}-\frac{\sigma_{x}}{\mathrm{mE}}-\frac{\sigma_{z}}{\mathrm{mE}} \\
&=\frac{1}{2 \times 10^{5}}(0.133-4.167 \times 0.25-1.5 \times 0.25) \\
&=\frac{-1.28375}{2 \times 10^{5}}=-6.418 \times 10^{-6} \\
& \mathrm{~V}
\end{aligned}
$$

15. A steel rod of 3 cm diameter is enclosed centrally in a hollow copper tube of external diameter 5 cm and internal diameter of 4 cm as shown fig. The composite bar is then subjected to axial pull of 45000 N . If the length of each bar is equal to 15 cm determine $i$ ) The stresses in the rod and the tube and ii) load carried by each bar Take $E$ for steel $=2.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and for copper $=1.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}(16)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}=3 \mathrm{~cm}=30 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}=5 \mathrm{~cm}=50 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{c}}=4 \mathrm{~cm}=40 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \rho=45000 \mathrm{~N} \\
& \ell=15 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}} & =2.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}} & =1.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}} & =\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{s}}{ }^{2} \\
& =\frac{\pi}{4} \times 30^{2}=706.86 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\
\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right) \\
& =706.86 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$


i)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\sigma_{s}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \times \frac{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}}=\frac{2.1 \times 10^{5}}{1.1 \times 10^{5}} \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=1.91 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \quad \ldots 1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P} & =\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}+\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
4500 & =1.91 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \times 706.86+706.86 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
4500 & =2056.96 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=21.88 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ subs. (1), we get,

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=41.78 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

ii)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{c}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}}=15466.09 \mathrm{~N} \\
& \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}=29532.61 \mathrm{~N}
\end{aligned}
$$

16) At a point in a strained material the resultant intensity of stress across a vertical plane is 100 MPa tensile inclined at $35^{\circ}$ clockwise to its normal. The normal component of intensity of stress across the horizontal plane is 50 MPa compressive Determine graphically using Mohr's circle method
i) The position of principal planes and stresses across them and
ii) The normal and tangential stresses across a plane which is $60^{\circ}$ clockwise to the vertical plane
(Apr/ May 2016 )

i)

From
$\sigma_{1}=\mathrm{OV}=72 \mathrm{MPa}$ (Compressive)
$\sigma_{2}=\mathrm{OV}=101 \mathrm{MPa}$ (Tensile)
$\sigma_{\eta}=\mathrm{OQ}=28 \mathrm{MPa}$
$\tau_{\text {max }}=\mathrm{NZ}=86.5 \mathrm{MPa}$ (shear)
$2 \theta=41^{\circ}$ or $221^{\circ}$
$\theta_{1}=20.5^{\circ}$
$\theta_{2}=110.5^{\circ}$
ii)
$\theta=60^{\circ}$
$\tau=\mathrm{PQ}=75 \mathrm{MPa}$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{OP}=80 \mathrm{MPa}$
$\phi=110^{\circ}$
17) Derive an expression for change in length of a circular bar with uniformly varying diameter and subjected to an axial tensile load $P$ ( 8 mark) (Nov /Dec 2014)


Tensile stress in $\mathrm{AB}\left(\sigma_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{A}_{1}}$

Elongation in $\mathrm{AB}\left(\delta l_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{P} \ell_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1} \mathrm{E}}$
$111^{\text {ly }}$ for $B C \& C D$

Total Elongation $(\delta 1)=\delta l_{1}+\delta l_{2}+\delta l_{2}$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
=\frac{\mathrm{Pl}_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1} \mathrm{E}}+\frac{\mathrm{Pl}_{2}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2} \mathrm{E}}+\frac{\mathrm{Pl}_{3}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3} \mathrm{E}} \\
\delta \mathrm{l}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{E}}\left[\frac{l_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1}}+\frac{l_{2}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2}}+\frac{l_{3}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3}}\right]
\end{array}
$$

18) A member is subject to point load as shown in Fig Calculate the force $P_{2}$, necessary for equilibrium if $P_{1}=45 \mathrm{KN} ; P_{3}=450 \mathrm{KN}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{4}=130 \mathrm{KN}$. Determine the total elongation of the member, assuming the modulus of elasticity to be $E=2.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad$ ( 8 mark)
(Nov /Dec 2014)

$\mathrm{P}_{1}=45 \mathrm{KN} \quad \mathrm{P}_{3}=450 \mathrm{KN} \quad \mathrm{P}_{4}=130 \mathrm{KN}$
$-\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{3}+\mathrm{P}_{4}=0$
$-45+\mathrm{P}_{2}-450+130=0$
$\mathrm{P}_{2}=365 \mathrm{KN}$

AB

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta l_{A B} & =\frac{P_{A B} l_{A B}}{A_{A B} E} \\
& =\frac{45 \times 10^{3} \times 1200}{625 \times 2.1 \times 10^{5}} \\
\delta l_{A B} & =0.414 \mathrm{~mm}(\text { Tensile })
\end{aligned}
$$

BC

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta l_{B C} & =\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{BC}} \times l_{\mathrm{BC}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{BC}} \mathrm{E}} \\
& =\frac{320 \times 10^{3} \times 600}{2500 \times 2.1 \times 10^{5}} \\
\delta l_{\mathrm{BC}} & =0.3657 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{Comp})
\end{aligned}
$$



CD

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta l_{\mathrm{CD}} & =\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{CD}} \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{CD}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{CD}} \mathrm{E}} \\
& =\frac{130 \times 10^{3} \times 900}{1250 \times 2.1 \times 10^{5}} \\
\delta l_{\mathrm{CD}} & =0.4457 \mathrm{~mm}(\text { Tansile })
\end{aligned}
$$


$\delta \mathrm{l}=\delta \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{AB}}-\delta \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{BC}}+\delta \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{CD}}=0.4914 \mathrm{~mm}$
19) A compound tube consists of a steel tube 140 mm internal diameter and 160 mm external diameter and an outer brass tube 160 mm internal diameter and 180 mm external diameter. The two tubes are of same length. The compound tube carries an axial compression load of 900 KN . Find the stress and the
load carried by each tube and the amount of it shorten. Length of each tube is 140 mm . Take $E$ for steel as $2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \&$ for brass is $1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ( 16 mark) (Nov/Dec 2016) (Nov /Dec 2017)
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}=160 \quad \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{b}}=180 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{P}=900 \mathrm{KN}$
$d_{\mathrm{s}}=140 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{b}}=160 \mathrm{~mm} \quad=900 \times 10^{3}$
$\ell_{\mathrm{s}}=\ell_{\mathrm{b}}=\ell=140 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{b}}=1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} & =\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}\right) \quad \quad \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{b}}^{2}-\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{b}}^{2}\right) \\
& =4712.39 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \quad=5340.71 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\
\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}} & =\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{b}}} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} & =\sigma_{\mathrm{b}} \frac{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{b}}}=2 \sigma_{\mathrm{b}} \quad \ldots 1 \\
\mathrm{P} & =\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}+\sigma_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{b}} \\
900 & =\sigma_{\mathrm{b}} \times 4712.39+5340.71 \sigma_{\mathrm{b}} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{b}} & =60.95 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \text { subin } 1, \text { we get }
\end{align*}
$$

$\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=121.91 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=574468.03 \mathrm{~N}$
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=32516.27 \mathrm{~N}$
20) Two members are connected to carry a tensile force of 80 KN by a lap joint with two number of 20 mm diameter bolt. Find the shear stress induced in the bolt (3)
(Nov / Dec 2016)

$$
\tau=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}}=\frac{80 \times 10^{3}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times 20^{2}}=254.65 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

21) A point in a strained material is subjected to the stress as shown in fig. Locate the principle phone and find the principle stress (7 marks) (Nov / Dec 2017)


Stress on face $\mathrm{AD} \& \mathrm{BC}$ is not normal It is inclined at an angle $60^{\circ}$ with face BC at AD stress can be resolved into two components

Stress normal to face $(\mathrm{BC}$ or AD$)=60 \sin 90^{\circ}$

$$
=60 \times 0.866=51.96 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

Stress normal to face $(\mathrm{BC}$ or AD$)=60 \cos 90^{\circ}$

$$
=60 \times 0.5=30 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$



Major tensile stress $\left(\sigma_{1}\right)=51.9 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Minor tensile stress $\left(\sigma_{2}\right)=40 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Shear stress $(\tau)=30 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Location of principle planes,
$\theta=$ Angle, which one of the principle planes makes with the stress of $40 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\tan 2 \theta=\frac{2 \tau}{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}=\frac{2 \times 30}{51.96-40}=4.999$
$2 \theta=\tan ^{-1}(4.999)=78^{\circ} 42^{\prime}$ or $258^{\circ} 42^{\prime}$
$\theta=39^{\circ} 21^{\prime}$ or $129^{\circ} 21^{\prime}$

Principle stress

Major principle stress $=\sigma_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}}{2}+\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2} \cos 2 \theta$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{51.9+40}{2}+\sqrt{\left(\frac{51.9-40}{2}\right)^{2}+30^{2}} \\
& =45.98+30.6=76.58 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Minor principle stress $=\frac{\sigma_{1}+\sigma_{2}}{2}-\sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_{1}-\sigma_{2}}{2}\right)^{2}+\tau^{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{51.9+40}{2}-\sqrt{\left(\frac{51.9-40}{2}\right)^{2}+30^{2}} \\
& =45.98-30.6=15.38 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

22) A steel rod of $\mathbf{2 0} \mathbf{~ m m}$ diameter passes centrally through a copper tube of 50 mm external diameter and 40 mm internal diameter. The tube is closed at the end by rigid plates of negligible thickness. The nuts are tightened lightly on the projecting part of the rod. If the temperature of the assembly is raised by $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Calculate the stresses developed in copper and steel. Take $\mathbf{E}$ for steel as $2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and copper as $1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and as for steel and copper as $12 \times 10^{-6}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \& 18 \times 10^{-6}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(6$ mark $)$
(Nov / Dec 2016)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d_{s}=20 \mathrm{~mm}, \quad D_{c}=50 \mathrm{~mm}, \quad \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{t}}=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \\
& \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 20^{2}=314.16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, \quad \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{c}}=40 \mathrm{~mm}, \\
& \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{c}}^{2}\right)=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}=706.86 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \alpha_{\mathrm{s}}=12 \times 10^{-6} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}=1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \alpha_{\mathrm{c}}=18 \times 10^{-6} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \frac{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}=2.25 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \frac{\sigma_{c}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}}+\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}}=\left(\alpha_{\mathrm{c}}-\alpha_{\mathrm{s}}\right) \Delta \mathrm{t} \\
& \frac{\alpha_{c}}{1 \times 10^{-5}}+\frac{2.25 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}{2 \times 10^{5}}=6 \times 10^{-6} \times 50 \\
& 2.215 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=6 \times 10^{-6} \times 50 \times 10^{5}=30 \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=14.11 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{s}=31.76 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

23) A metallic bar $300 \mathrm{~mm}(x) \times 100 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{y}) \times 40 \mathrm{~mm}$ is subjected to a force of 5 KN tensile, $\mathbf{6 K N}$ (tensile) and 4 KN (tensile) along $x, y, z$ direction respectively. Determine the change in volume of the block. Take $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and Poisson's ratio $=0.25 \quad$ ( 16 mark )

## Solution

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x=300 \mathrm{~mm} \quad y=100 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{z}=40 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{x}}=5 \mathrm{KN} \quad \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{y}}=6 \mathrm{KN} \quad \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{z}}=4 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{P_{x}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{yz}}}=\frac{5 \times 10^{3}}{100 \times 40}=1.25 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{x}=1.25 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{y}=\frac{P_{y}}{A_{z x}}=\frac{6 \times 10^{3}}{30 \times 40}=0.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{y}=0.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{z}=\frac{P_{z}}{A_{x y}}=\frac{4 \times 10^{3}}{100 \times 300}=0.133 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{z}=0.133 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{x}} & =\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{E}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{mE}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{mE}} \\
& =\frac{1.25}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{0.5 \times 0.25}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{0.133 \times 0.25}{2 \times 10^{5}} \\
& =\frac{1}{2 \times 10^{5}}[1.25-0.125-0.0332] \\
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{x}} & =5.459 \times 10^{-6}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{E}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{mE}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{mE}}
$$

$$
=\frac{0.5}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{1.25 \times 0.25}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{0.133 \times 0.25}{2 \times 10^{5}}
$$

$$
=\frac{1}{2 \times 10^{5}}[0.5-0.125-0.0332]
$$

$$
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{y}}=5.459 \times 10^{-6}
$$

$$
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{z}}=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{E}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{mE}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{mE}}
$$

$$
=\frac{0.133}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{1.25 \times 0.25}{2 \times 10^{5}}-\frac{0.5 \times 0.25}{2 \times 10^{5}}
$$

$$
=\frac{1}{2 \times 10^{5}}[0.133-0.3125-0.125]
$$

$$
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{z}}=-1.5225 \times 10^{-6}
$$

$$
e_{v}=\frac{\delta V}{V}=e_{x}+e_{y}+e_{z}
$$

$$
\frac{\delta \mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{~V}}=5.459 \times 10^{-6} \times 7.715 \times 10^{-7}-1.5225 \times 10^{-6}
$$

$$
\delta \mathrm{V}=4.708 \times 10^{-6} \times 300 \times 40 \times 40
$$

$$
\delta \mathrm{V}=5.6496 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
$$

## Part - C

## 1) (i) Draw stress strain curve for mild steel and explain the salient points on it. (7)

We have studied in chapter of simple stress and strain, that whenever some external system of forces acts on a body, it undergoes some deformation. If a body is stressed within its elastic limit, the deformation entirely disappears as soon as the forces are removed. It has been also found that beyond the elastic limit, the deformation does not disappear entirely, even after the removal of the forces and there remains some residual deformation. We study this phenomenon, in a greater detail by referring to a tensile test or stress-strain diagram) for a mild steel bar


Fig. 11 a (i) Mild Steel Bar
Take a specimen of mild steel bar of uniform section as shown in Fig. 11 a (i). Let this bar be subjected to a gradually increasing pull (as applied by universal testing machine). If we plot the stresses along the vertical axis, and the corresponding strains along the horizontal axis and draw a curve passing through the vicinity of all such points, we shall obtain a graph as shown in Fig. 11 a (ii)

We see from the graph, that
(1). From points O to A is a straight line, which represents that the stress is linearly proportional to strain.
(2). From A to B, the curve slightly deviates from the straight line but the material still shows behaviour until the curve reaches to point B, which is called elastic limit. Upto this point B if the load is removed the specimen will still come back to its original position. It is thus obvious, that the Hooke's law holds good only up to this limit. When the specimen is stressed beyond the elastic limit, the strain increases more quickly than the stress. This happens, because a sudden of the specimen takes place, without an appreciable increase in the stress (or load). This phenomenon is called yielding. The stress, corresponding to the point B is called the yield stress.
(3) After point B the material shows plastic behaviour. From points $C$ to $D$ the specimen shows perfectly plastic behaviour because specimen deforms without increase in the applied load. It may be noted, that if the load on the specimen is removed, then the elongation from points B to D will not disappear, but will remain as a permanent set.


Fig. 11 a (ii) Stress-Strain Graph for a Mild Steel Bar
(4). At point D the specimen regains some strength and higher values of stresses are required, for higher strains. From points D to E is the region of strain hardening. During strain hardening the material undergoes the changes is crystalline structure, resulting in increased resistance of the material to further deformation.
(5). After point $E$ the gradual increase in the length of the specimen is followed with the uniform reduction of its cross-sectional area. The work done during stretching the specimen, is transformed largely into heat and the specimen becomes hot. At point E, the stress attains its maximum value and is known as ultimate stress.

After the specimen has reached the ultimate stress, a neck is formed, which decreases the cross- sectional area of the specimen. From points $E$ to $F$ is the region of necking.
(6). A little consideration will show, that the stress (or load) necessary, to break away the specimen is less than the ultimate stress (or maximum load). The stress is therefore reduced until the specimen breaks away at the stress represented by the point F . At point F , the stress is known as the breaking stress.

## Notes:

i) At this point, the elongation of a mild steel specimen is about $2 \%$.
ii) The breaking stress (ie., stress at F which is less than that at E , appears to be somewhat misleading. As the formation of a neck takes place at E , which reduces the cross-sectional area. It causes the specimen suddenly to fail at $F$. If for each value of the strain between $D$ and $F$ the tensile load is divided by the reduced cross sectional area at the narrowest part of the neck, then the true stress-strain curve will follow the dotted line DG. However, it is an established practice, to calculate strains on the basis of original cross-sectional area of the specimen.

1) (ii) Derive a relation for change in length of a circular bar with uniformly varying diameter, subjected to an axial tensile load ' $W$ ' (8)

A bar of different lengths and of different diameters (and hence of different cross-sectional areas) is shown in Fig.12. Let this bar is subjected to an axial load P.

## Section 3



Fig. 12
Though each section is subjected to the same axial load $P$, yet the stresses, strains and change in lengths will be different. The total change in length will be obtained by adding the changes in length of individual section.

Let $\quad \mathrm{P}=$ Axial load acting on the bar,
$L_{1}=$ Length of section 1 ,
$\mathrm{A}_{1}=$ Cross-sectional area of section 1,
$\mathrm{L}_{2}, \mathrm{~A}_{2}=$ Length and cross-sectional area os section 2,
$\mathrm{L}_{3}, \mathrm{~A}_{3}=$ Length and cross-sectional area of section 3, and $\mathrm{E}=$ Young's modulus for the bar.

Then stress for thee section 1,

$$
\sigma_{1}=\frac{\text { Load }}{\text { Area of sec tion 1 }}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1}}
$$

Similarly stresses for the section 2 and section 3 are given as,

$$
\sigma_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2}} \text { and } \sigma_{3}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3}}
$$

Using equations (1.5), the strains in different sections are obtained.
$\therefore$ strain of section $1, \mathrm{e}_{1}=\frac{\sigma_{1}}{\mathrm{E}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{A}_{1} \mathrm{E}} \quad\left(\because \sigma_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{A}_{1}}\right)$
Similarly the strains of section 2 and section 3 are,

$$
\mathrm{e}_{2}=\frac{\sigma_{2}}{\mathrm{E}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2} \mathrm{E}} \text { and } \mathrm{e}_{3}=\frac{\sigma_{3}}{\mathrm{E}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3} \mathrm{E}}
$$

But strain`in section $1=\frac{\text { Change in length of section } 1}{\text { Length of section } 1}$
or

$$
\mathrm{e}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{dL}_{1}}{\mathrm{~L}_{1}}
$$

where $\mathrm{dL}_{1}=$ change in length of section 1.
$\therefore$ Change in length of section $1, \mathrm{dL}_{1}=\mathrm{e}_{1} \mathrm{~L}_{1}$

$$
=\frac{\mathrm{PL}_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1} \mathrm{E}} \quad\left(\because \mathrm{e}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1} \mathrm{E}}\right)
$$

Similarly changes in length of section 2 and of section 3 are obtained as:
Change in length of section $2, \mathrm{dL}_{2}=\mathrm{e}_{2} \mathrm{~L}_{2}$

$$
=\frac{\mathrm{PL}_{2}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2} \mathrm{E}} \quad\left(\because \mathrm{e}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2} \mathrm{E}}\right)
$$

and change in length of section $3, \mathrm{dL}_{3}=\mathrm{e}_{3} \mathrm{~L}_{3}$

$$
=\frac{\mathrm{PL}_{3}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3} \mathrm{E}} \quad\left(\because \mathrm{e}_{3}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3} \mathrm{E}}\right)
$$

$\therefore$ Total change in the length of the bar,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{dL}=\mathrm{dL}_{1} & +\mathrm{dL}_{2}+\mathrm{dL}_{3}=\frac{\mathrm{PL}_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1} \mathrm{E}}+\frac{\mathrm{PL}_{2}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2} \mathrm{E}}+\frac{\mathrm{PL}_{3}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3} \mathrm{E}} \\
= & \frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{E}}\left[\frac{\mathrm{~L}_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{3}}{\mathrm{~A}_{3}}\right] \tag{1....}
\end{align*}
$$

Equation (1.8) is used when the young's modulus of different sections is same. If the Young's modulus of different sections is different, then total change in length of the bar is given by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{dL}=\mathrm{P}\left[\frac{\mathrm{~L}_{1}}{\mathrm{E}_{1} \mathrm{~A}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{~A}_{2}}+\frac{\mathrm{L}_{3}}{\mathrm{E}_{3} \mathrm{~A}_{3}}\right] \tag{1.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

## UNIT -II

## Part - A

## Transverse loading on Beans and stresses in Beam

1) What is the ratio of maximum shear stress to the average shear stress in the case of solid circular section? (Apr/May 2019)

$$
\frac{\tau_{\max }}{\tau_{\text {avg }}}=\frac{4}{3}
$$

2) What is meant by shear stresses in beams? (Apr/May 2018)

When a beam is subjected to shear force and zero bending moment, then there will be only shear stresses in the beam. These stresses acting across the transverse section of the beam.
3) Draw the shear force and bending moment diagram for a cantilever of length $L$ carrying a point load $W$ at the free end. (Nov/Dec 2017)

4) Draw shear force diagram for a simply supported beam of length 4 m carrying a central point load of 4 KN.
(May/June 2017)


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=4 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow 4 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=4 \mathrm{KN} \times 2 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{4 \times 2}{4}=2 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

5) Prove that the shear stress distribution over a rectangular section due to shear force is parabolic.
(May/June 2017)
The figure shows a rectangular section of a beam of width $b$ and depth d. Let $F$ is the shear force acting at the section. Consider a level EF at a distance y from the neutral axis.

Shear stress, $\tau=\mathrm{F} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{A} \overline{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{b} \times \ell}$
Where $A=$ Area of the section above $y(i . e$, shaded area $A B F E)=\left(\frac{d}{2}-y\right) \times b$
$\bar{y}=$ Distance of C.G of area A from neutral axis

$$
\begin{aligned}
=y+\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{d}{2}-y\right) & =y+\frac{d}{4}-\frac{y}{2}=\frac{y}{2}+\frac{d}{4} \\
& =\frac{1}{2}\left(y+\frac{d}{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{b}=$ actual width of section at EF

$$
\mathrm{I}=\text { M.O.I of whole section }
$$

Substituting the values in above equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tau & =\frac{\mathrm{F}\left(\frac{\mathrm{~d}}{2}-\mathrm{y}\right) \times \mathrm{b} \times \frac{1}{2}\left(\mathrm{y}+\frac{\mathrm{d}}{2}\right)}{\mathrm{b} \times \ell} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{F}}{21}\left[\frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2}}{4}-\mathrm{y}^{2}\right] \quad \text { The variation of } \tau \text { with respect } \mathrm{y} \text { in parabola. }
\end{aligned}
$$


(a)
6) Draw the shear force diagram and bending moment diagram for the cantilever beam carriers uniformly varying load of zero initially at the freed end and $\mathbf{w ~ K N / m ~ a t ~ t h e ~ f i x e d ~ e n d . ~}$


SFD:
SF at $\mathrm{XX}=\frac{\omega \mathrm{x}}{\ell} \times \frac{\mathrm{x}}{2}=\frac{\omega \mathrm{x}^{2}}{2 \ell}$
$\mathrm{x}=0 \Rightarrow \mathrm{SF}$ at $\mathrm{B}=0$
$\mathrm{x}=\ell \Rightarrow \mathrm{SF}$ at $\mathrm{A}=\frac{\omega \ell}{2}$

## BMD:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { BM at } \mathrm{XX}=\frac{-\omega \mathrm{x}}{\ell} \times \frac{\mathrm{x}}{2} \times \frac{\mathrm{x}}{3} \\
& \quad=\frac{-\omega \mathrm{x}^{3}}{6 \ell} \\
& \mathrm{x}=0 \Rightarrow \text { B.M at } \mathrm{B}=0 \\
& \mathrm{x}=\ell \Rightarrow \text { B.M at } \mathrm{A}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{3}}{6 \ell}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{2}}{6}
\end{aligned}
$$


7) List out the assumption used to derive the simple bending equation[Nov/ Dec 2015, 2014, 2018]

1) The material is perfectly homogeneous and isotopic. It obeys hooks law.
2) Transverse section, which are plane before bending, remains plane after bending
3) The radius of curvature of the beam is very large compared to the cross sectional dimension of the beam.
4) Each layer of the beam is free to expand or contract, independently of the layer above or below it.
5) Discuss the fixed and Hinged support


Resistance to the moment $\mathrm{m}=0$
Displacement at (x \& y axis)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& u_{\mathrm{x}}=0 \\
& \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{y}}=0
\end{aligned}
$$



No resistance to moment
Resistance to Displacement x \& y axis
$\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{x}}=0$
$u_{y}=0$
9) What are the advantages of flitched beams [May /June 2016]

* It is used to strengthen the material. Ex. steel bars in concrete beam.
* Less space occupied.

10) What is the type of beams? [Nov / Dec 2015]
a) Cantilever beams


A beam with on end free (B) fixed (A)
b) Simply supported beam (SSB)

A beam is resting freely on supports at is both ends (A\&B)


## C) Overhanging beam

One or both the end portion beyond the support

C


C

## d) Fixed beam

A beam whose both ends are fixed


A
e) Continuous beam:

A beam which has more than two supports

11) Define a) sheer force b) bending moment [Apr /May 2015]

## Sheer Force:

Algebraic sum of the forces acting on either right side or left side of the section

## Bending moment

Algebraic sum of moment due to all forces acting on either right or left of the section

## 12) What is neutral axis of a beam under simple bending? [Apr/ May 2015]

The line of intersection of the neutral layer, with any normal cross section of a beam is known as neutral axis of that section.

To locate the neutral axis of a section, first find out the centroid of the section and then draw a line passing through this centroid and normal to the plane of bending. This line will be the neutral axis of the section.
13) Draw SFD for a 6 m cantilever beam carrying a clockwise moment of 6 KNm at free end [Nov/ Dec 2014]


No vertical force. So shear force is zero
14) What are flitched beams? (Nov/Dec 2017)

A beam which is constructed by two different materials is known as flitched or composite beam. It is used to reinforced the material and reduced the cost.

## 15) Mention the assumption made in the theory of simple bending?

Assumption made in the theory of pure Bending

- The material of the beam is homogeneous and isotropic.
- The value of young's modulus of elasticity is same in tension and compression
- The transverse section which were plane before bending remain plane after bending also
- The beam is initially straight and all longitudinal filaments bend into circular arcs with a common centre of curvature.
- The radius of curvature is large as compared to the dimension of the cross section
- Each layer of the beam is free to expand or contract, independently of the layer above or below it.

16) Define point of contra flexure? In which beam it occurs? (Apr/May 2018) (Nov/Dec 2018) (Apr/May 2019)

The point where the bending moments change its sign or zero is called point contra flexure. It occurs in overcharging beam.
17) Write the theory of simple bending equation?

$$
\frac{M}{I}=\frac{F}{Y}=\frac{E}{R}
$$

M - Maximum bending moments
I - Moments of inertia
F - Maximum stress induced
Y - Distance from the neutral axis

E-Young's modules
R - Radius of curvature

## 18) Define beam?

BEAM is a structural member which is support along the length and subjected to external loads acting transversely (i.e) perpendicular to the centre line of the beam.
19) What is mean by transverse loading on beam?

If a load is acting on the beam perpendicular to the axis of the beam then it is called transverse loading.
20) What is mean by positive or sagging $B M$ ?

BM is said to positive if moment on left side of beam is clockwise or right side of the beam is counter clockwise.
21) What is mean by negative or hogging BM?

BM is said to negative if moment on left side of beam is counter clockwise or right side of the beam is clockwise.
22) When will bending moments is maximum?

BM will be maximum, when shear force change its sign.

## 23) What are the types of loads?

- Concentrated load or point load
- Uniform distributed load
- Uniform varying load.


## 24) Define "Section Modulus"

It is the ratio of moment of inertia to the distance of plane from the neutral axis.

## 25) What is moment of resistance of the section?

It is product of the section modules and stress at that section

## 26) Define shear stress distribution

The variation of shear stress along the depth of the beam is called shear stress distribution.
27) Sketch a) the bending stress distribution b) shear stress distribution for a beam of rectangular cross section

28) A rectangular beam of 150 mm wide \& 250 mm deep is subjected to a max. shear force of $\mathbf{3 0 K N}$.

Determine i) Avg. shear stress ii) max. shear stress iii) shear stress at a distance of $\mathbf{2 5} \mathbf{~ m m}$ above the neutral axis
$\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}=150 \times 250=37500 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
i) Avg shear stress :
$\mathrm{q}_{\text {avg }}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{A}}=\frac{30 \times 10^{3}}{37500}=0.8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
ii) Max shear stress :
$\mathrm{q}_{\text {max }}=1.5 \mathrm{q}_{\text {avg }}=1.5 \times 0.8=1.2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
iii) $q=\frac{F}{2 I}\left(\frac{d^{4}}{4}-y^{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{bd}^{3}}{12}$
$=\frac{150 \times 250^{3}}{12}$
$=195312500 \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$
$\mathrm{y}=25 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{q}=\frac{30 \times 10^{3}}{2 \times 195312500}\left(\frac{250^{2}}{4}-25^{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{q}=1.152 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

## PART - B

1) Draw the shear force and bending moment diagram for the overhanging beam carrying uniformly distributed load of $2 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ over the entire length and a point load of 2 kN as shown in fig. Locate the point of contraflexure. (Apr/May 2019)

Sol. First calculate the reactions $R_{A}$ and $R_{B}$.
Taking moments of all forces about $A$, we get
$\begin{aligned} R_{B} \times 4 & =2 \times 6 \times 3+2 \times 6=36+12=48 \\ R_{B} & =\frac{48}{4}=12 \mathrm{kN} \\ R_{\mathrm{A}} & =\text { Total load }-R_{B}=(2 \times 6+2)-12=2 \mathrm{kN}\end{aligned}$
and

$$
R_{A}=\text { Total load }-R_{B}=(2 \times 6+2)-12=2 \mathrm{kN}
$$

(a)

(b)

(c)


Fig. 6.36
S.F. Diagram
(i)The S.F. at any section $A=+R_{A}=+2 \mathrm{kN}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
F_{x} & =+R_{A}-2 \times x \\
& =2-2 x
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { At } A, x=0 \text { hence } F_{A}=2-2 x  \tag{i}\\
& \text { At } B, x=4 \text { hence } F_{0}=2 \times 0=2 \mathrm{kN}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { At } B, x=4 \text { hence } F_{A}=2-2 \times 0=2 \mathrm{kN} \\
& \text { The S.F. between } A
\end{aligned}
$$

The S.F. between $A$ and $B$ varies accordinN
at $B$, S.F. is negative. Hence between according to straight line law. At $A$, S.F. is positive and substituting $F_{x}=0$ in equation (i). $A$ and $B$, S.F. is zero. The point of zero S.F. is obtained by

$$
\therefore \quad 0=2-2 x \text { or } x=\frac{2}{2}=1 \mathrm{~m}
$$

The S.F. is zero at point $D$. Hence distance of $D$ from $A$ is 1 m .
(ii)The S.F. at any section between $B$ and $C$ at a distance $x$ from $A$ is given by,

$$
\begin{align*}
F_{x} & =+R_{A}-2 \times 4+R_{B}-2(x-4) \\
& =2-8+12-2(x-4)=6-2(x-4) \tag{ii}
\end{align*}
$$

At $B, x=4$ hence $F_{B}=6-2(4-4)=+6 \mathrm{kN}$
At $C, x=6$ hence $\quad F_{C}=6-2(6-4)=6-4=2 \mathrm{kN}$
The S.F. diagram is drawn as shown in Fig. 6.36 (b).

## B.M. Diagram

B.M. at $A$ is zero
(i) B.M. at any section between $A$ and $B$ at a distance $x$ from $A$ is given by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{x}=R_{A} \times x-2 \times x \times \frac{x}{2}=2 x-x^{2} \tag{iii}
\end{equation*}
$$

The above equation shows that the B.M. between $A$ and $B$ varies according to parabolic law.

At $A, x=0$ hence $M_{A}=0$
At $B, x=4$ hence $M_{B}=2 \times 4-4^{2}=-8 \mathrm{kNm}$
Max. B.M. is at $D$ where S.F. is zero after changing sign
At $D, x=1$ hence $M_{D}=2 \times 1-1^{2}=1 \mathrm{kNm}$
The B.M. at $C$ is zero. The B.M. also varies between $B$ and $C$ according to parabolic law. Now the B.M. diagram is drawn as shown in Fig. 6.36 (c).

## Point of Contraflexure

This point is at $E$ between $A$ and $B$, where B.M. is zero after changing its sign. The distance of $E$ from $A$ is obtained by putting $M_{x}=0$ in equation (iii).

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \therefore \quad 0=2 x-x^{2}=x(2-x) \\
& 2-x=0 \\
& \text { and } \\
& \boldsymbol{x}=2 \mathrm{~m} \text {. Ans. }
\end{aligned}
$$

2) A timber beam 100 mm wide and 200 mm deep is to be reinforced by bolting on two steel flitches each 150 mm by 12.5 mm in section. Calculate the moment of resistance when flitches are attached symmetrically at the top and bottom. Allowable stress in timber is $6 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} . \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}=1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (Apr/May 2019)

1nt Cume. Flitches attached symmetrically at the
d bottom. top and bottom.
(See Fig. 7.31).
Let suffix 1 represents steel and suffix 2 represents timber.

Width of steel,
Depth of steel,
Width of timber,
Depth of timber,
Number of steel plates $=2$
Max. stress in timber, $\sigma_{2}=6 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$E$ for steel,

$$
E_{1}=E_{n}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

$E$ for timber, $\quad E_{2}=E_{t}=1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Distance of extreme fibre of timber from N.A.,


$$
y_{2}=100 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Distance of extreme fibre of steel from N.A.,
Let

$$
y_{1}=100+12.5=112.5 \mathrm{~mm} .
$$

$$
\sigma_{1}^{*}=\text { Max. stress in steel }
$$

$$
\sigma_{1}=\text { Stress in steel at a distance of } 100 \mathrm{~mm} \text { from N.A. }
$$

Now we know that strain at the common surface is same. The strain at a common distance of 100 mm from N.A. is steel and wood would be same. Hence using equation (7.11), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\sigma_{1}}{E_{1}} & =\frac{\sigma_{2}}{E_{2}} \\
\therefore \quad \sigma_{1} & =\frac{E_{1}}{E_{2}} \times \sigma_{2}=\frac{2 \times 10^{5}}{1 \times 10^{4}} \times 6=120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

But $\sigma_{1}$ is the stress in steel at a distance of 100 mm from N.A. Maximum stress in steel would be at a distance of 112.5 mm from N.A. As bending stresses are proportional to the distance from N.A.

Hence

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Hence } & \frac{\sigma_{1}}{100}=\frac{\sigma_{1} *}{112.5} \\
\therefore & \sigma_{1}^{*}=\frac{112.5}{100} \times \sigma_{1}=\frac{112.5}{100} \times 120=135 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} .
\end{array}
$$

Now moment of resistance of steel is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
M_{1} & =\frac{\sigma_{1}{ }^{*}}{y_{1}} \times I_{1}\left(\text { where } \sigma_{1}{ }^{*} \text { is the maximum stress in steel }\right) \\
& =\frac{135}{112.5} \times I_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$


3) Draw a shear force and bending moment diagram for a simply supported beam of length 9 m and carrying a uniformly distributed load of $10 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ for a distance of 6 m from the left end. Also calculate the maximum bending moment on the section. (Nov/Dec 2018)

Sol. First calculate reactions $R_{A}$ and $R_{B}$.


Fig. 6.28
Taking moments of the forces about $A$, we get

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& R_{B} \times 9=10 \times 6 \times \frac{6}{2}=180 \\
\therefore & R_{B}=\frac{180}{9}=20 \mathrm{kN} \\
\therefore & R_{A}=\text { Total load on beam }-R_{B}=10 \times 6-20=40 \mathrm{kN} .
\end{array}
$$

Shear Force Diagram
Consider any section at a distance $x$ from $A$ between $A$ and $C$. The shear force at the section is given by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{x}=+R_{A}-10 x=+40-10 x \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation ( $i$ ) shows that shear force varies by a straight line law between $A$ and $C$.
At $A, x=0$ hence $\quad F_{A}=+40-0=40 \mathrm{kN}$
At $C, x=6 \mathrm{~m}$ hence $\quad F_{C}=+40-10 \times 6=-20 \mathrm{kN}$
The shear force at $A$ is +40 kN and at $C$ is -20 kN . Also shear force between $A$ and $C$ varies by a straight line. This means that somewhere between $A$ and $C$, the shear force is zero. Let the S.F. is zero at $x$ metre from $A$. Then substituting the value of S.F. (i.e., $F_{x}$ ) equal to zero in equation ( $i$ ), we get

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& 0=40-10 x \\
\therefore & x=\frac{40}{10}=4 \mathrm{~m}
\end{array}
$$

Hence shear force is zero at a distance 4 m from $A$.
The shear force is constant between $C$ and $B$. This equal to -20 kN .
Now the shear force diagram is drawn as shown in Fig. 6.28 (b). In the shear force diagram, distance $A D=4 \mathrm{~m}$. The point $D$ is at a distance 4 m from $A$.

## B.M. Diagram

The B.M. at any section between $A$ and $C$ at a distance $x$ from $A$ is given by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{x}=R_{A} \times x-10 \cdot x \cdot \frac{x}{2}=40 x-5 x^{2} \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (ii).shows that B.M. varies according to parabolic law between $A$ and $C$.
At $A, x=0$ hence $\quad M_{A}=40 \times 0-5 \times 0=0$
At $C, x=6 \mathrm{~m}$ hence $\quad M_{C}=40 \times 6-5 \times 6^{2}=240-180=+60 \mathrm{kNm}$
At $D, x=4 \mathrm{~m}$ hence $\quad M_{D}=40 \times 4-5 \times 4^{2}=160-80=+80 \mathrm{kNm}$
The bending moment between $C$ and $B$ varies according to linear law.
B.M. at $B$ is zero whereas at $C$ is 60 kNm .

The bending moment diagram is drawn as shown in Fig. 6.28 (c).

## Maximum Bending Moment

The B.M. is maximum at a point where shear force changes sign. This means that the point where shear force becomes zero from positive value to the negative or vice-versa, the B.M. at that point will be maximum. From the shear force diagram, we know that at point $D$, the shear force is zero after changing its sign. Hence B.M. is maximum at point D. But the B.M. at $D$ is +80 kNm .
$\therefore \quad$ Max. B.M. $=\boldsymbol{+} \mathbf{8 0} \mathbf{k N}$. Ans.
4) A simply supported wooden beam of span 1.3 m having a cross section 150 mm wide by 250 mm deep carries a point load $W$ at the centre. The permissible stresses are $7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ in bending $1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ in shearing. Calculate the safe load W. (Nov/Dec 2018)
wul. Given :
Span,
Width,
$L=1.30 \mathrm{~mm}$
Depth,
$b=150 \mathrm{~mm}$
$d=250 \mathrm{~mm}$
Bending stress,
Shearing stress,

$$
\sigma=7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

$$
\tau=1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$



Nm
Maximum B.M.,

$$
M=\frac{W \times L}{4}=\frac{W}{2} \times 1.3
$$

$$
=\frac{W}{4} \times 1.3 \times 1000 \mathrm{Nmm}=325 \mathrm{~W} \mathrm{Nmm}
$$

Maximum S.F.

$$
=\frac{W}{2} \mathrm{~N} .
$$

(i) Value of $W$ for bending stress consideration

Using bending equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{M}{I}=\frac{\sigma}{y} \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M=325 W$ Nmm

$$
\begin{aligned}
I & =\frac{b d^{3}}{12}=\frac{150 \times 250^{3}}{12}=195312500 \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
\sigma & =7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
y=\frac{d}{2}=\frac{205}{2}=125
$$

Substituting these values in the above equation $(i)$, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{325 W}{195312500} & =\frac{7}{125} \\
\therefore \quad W & =\frac{7 \times 195312500}{325 \times 125}=33653.8 \mathrm{~N} .
\end{aligned}
$$

(ii) Value of $W$ for shear stress consideration

Average shear stress,

$$
\tau_{\text {avg }}=\frac{\text { Shear force }}{\text { Area }}=\frac{\left(\frac{W}{2}\right)}{b \times d}=\frac{W}{2 \times 150 \times 250}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Maximum shear stress is given by equation (8.4) } \\
& \therefore \quad \tau_{\max }=\frac{3}{2} \times \tau_{\text {avg }} \\
& \text { But } \quad \tau_{\text {max }}=1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \therefore \quad 1=\frac{3}{2} \times \frac{\mathrm{W}}{2 \times 150 \times 250} \\
& \text { or } \\
& W=\frac{2 \times 2 \times 150 \times 250}{3}=50000 \mathrm{~N} . \\
& \text { Hence, the safe load is minimum of the two values (i.e., } 33653.8 \text { and } 50000 \text { N) of W. Hence } \\
& \text { safe load is } 33653.8 \mathrm{~N} \text {. Ans. }
\end{aligned}
$$

5) A simply supported beam of 16 m effective span carries the concentrated loads of $4 \mathrm{kN}, 5 \mathrm{kN}$ and 3 kN at distances $3 \mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{~m}$ and 11 m respectively from the left end support. Calculate maximum shearing force and bending moment. Draw the S.F and B.M diagrams (Apr/May 2018)

6) A timber beam of rectangular section is support a load of 50 kN uniformly distributed over a span of 4.8 m when beam is simply supported. If the depth of section is to be twice the breath, and the stress in the timber is not to exceed $7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$, find the dimensions of the cross section. (Apr/May 2018)
$W=50 \mathrm{kN}$
$l=4.8 m$
$d=2 b$
$\sigma_{b}=7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$Z=\frac{b d^{2}}{6}=\frac{b(2 \mathrm{~b})^{2}}{6}=\frac{2 b^{3}}{3}$
we know that,
SSB with $\mathrm{UDL}, \mathrm{M}=\frac{w l^{2}}{8}=\frac{W l}{8}$
$\mathrm{M}=\frac{50 \times 10^{3} \times 4.8}{8}=30000 \mathrm{Nm}=30000000 \mathrm{Nmm}$
$\mathrm{M}=\sigma_{\max } x Z$
$30000000=7 x \frac{2 b^{3}}{3} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~b}=185.94 \approx 186 \mathrm{~mm}$
$d=2 b=372 \mathrm{~mm}$
7) A cantilever of length 2 m carries a uniformly distributed load of $2 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ length over the whole length and a point load of 3 kN at the free end. Draw the S.F and B.M diagram for the cantilever. (Nov/Dec 2017)

Sol. Given :

```
Length,
    L=2.0 m
U.D.L.,
    w=2 kN/m length
Point load at free end =3 kN
```

(a)

(b)


Fig. 6.18

## Shear Force Diagram

The shear force at $B=3 \mathrm{kN}$
Consider any section at a distance $x$ from the free end $B$. The shear force at the section is given by,

$$
\begin{aligned}
F_{x} & =3.0+w \cdot x \\
& =3.0+2 \times x
\end{aligned}
$$

(+ve sign is due to downward force on right portion of the section)

$$
(\because \quad w=2 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m})
$$

The above equation shows that shear force follows a straight line law.
At $B, x=0$ hence $\quad F_{B}=3.0 \mathrm{kN}$
At $A, x=2 \mathrm{~m}$ hence $F_{A}=3+2 \times 2=7 \mathrm{kN}$.
The shear force diagram is shown in Fig. $6.18(b)$ in which $F_{B}=B C=3 \mathrm{kN}$ and $F_{A}=A D$ $=7 \mathrm{kN}$. The points $C$ and $D$ are joined by a straight line.

## Bending Moment Diagram

The bending moment at any section at a distance $x$ from the free end $B$ is given by,

$$
\begin{align*}
M_{x} & =-\left(3 x+w x \cdot \frac{x}{2}\right) \\
& =-\left(3 x+\frac{2 x^{2}}{2}\right) \\
& =-\left(3 x+x^{2}\right) \tag{i}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
(\because \quad w=2 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m})
$$

(The bending moment will be negative as for the right portion of the section, the moment of loads at $x$ is clockwise).

Equation (i) shows that the B.M. varies according to the parabolic law. From equation (i), we have

At $B, x=0$ hence
At $A, x=2 \mathrm{~m}$ hence $\quad M_{A}=-\left(3 \times 2+2^{2}\right)=-10 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$
Now the bending moment diagram is drawn as shown in Fig. 6.18 (c). In this diagram, $A A^{\prime}=10 \mathrm{kNm}$ and points $A^{\prime}$ and $B$ are joined by a parabolic curve.
8) A beam is simply supported and carries a uniformly distributed load of $40 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ run over the whole span. The section of the beam is rectangular having depth as 500 mm . If the maximum stress in the material of the beam is $120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and moment of inertia of the section is $7 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$, find the span of the beam. (Nov/Dec 2017)
$w=40 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}=40000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}$
$d=500 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\sigma_{\text {max }}=120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$I=7 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$
$Z=\frac{I}{y_{\text {max }}}$
$y_{\text {max }}=\frac{d}{2}=\frac{500}{2}=250 \mathrm{~mm}$
$Z=\frac{I}{y_{\text {max }}}=\frac{7 \times 10^{8}}{250}=28 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$
$M=\frac{w l^{2}}{8}=\frac{40000 x l^{2}}{8}=5000 l^{2} \mathrm{Nm}=5000 l^{2} x 1000 \mathrm{Nmm}$
$M=\sigma_{\text {max }} x Z$
$5000 l^{2} \times 1000=120 \times 28 \times 10^{5} \Rightarrow 1=8.197 \mathrm{~mm} \approx 8.2 \mathrm{~mm}$
9) Draw shear force diagram and bending moment diagram for the beam given in fig. 2 (May/June 2017)



Fig. 2

## Solution.

First calculate the reactions $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}$
Taking moments of all forces about A , we get

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} \times 7=10 \times 3 \times \frac{3}{2}+5 \times 2 \times\left(3+2+\frac{2}{2}\right)=45+60=105 \\
\therefore & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{105}{7}=15 \mathrm{kN}
\end{array}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} & =\text { Total load on beam }-\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} \\
& =(10 \times 3+5 \times 2)-15=40-15=25 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$

## S.F Diagram

The shear force At A is +25 kN
The shear force at $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}-3 \times 10=+25-30=-5 \mathrm{kN}$

The shear force varies between A and C by a straight line law.
The shear force between C and D is constant and equal to -5 kN

The shear force at B is -15 kN
The shear force between D and B varies by a straight line law.
The shear force diagram is drawn as shown in Fig.2(b)
The shear force is zero at point E between A and C . Let us find the location of E from A . Let the point E at a be distance x from A .

The shear force at $E=R_{A}-10 \times x=25-10 x$
But shear force at $\mathrm{E}=0$
$\therefore \quad 25-10 \mathrm{x}=0 \quad$ or $\quad 10 \mathrm{x}=25$

Or

$$
\mathrm{x}=\frac{25}{10}=2.5 \mathrm{~m}
$$

B.M.Diagram
B.M.. at A is zero
B.M. at B is zero
B.M. at $\mathrm{C}, \quad \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \times 3-10 \times 3 \times \frac{3}{2}=25 \times 3-45=75-45=30 \mathrm{kNm}$

At $\mathrm{E}, \mathrm{x}=2.5$ and hence
B.M. at $\mathrm{E}, \quad \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{E}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \times 2.5-10 \times 2.5 \times \frac{2.5}{2}=25 \times-5 \times 6.25$

$$
=62.5-31.25=31.25 \mathrm{kNm}
$$

B.M. at $D, \quad M_{D}=25(3+2)-10 \times 3 \times\left(\frac{3}{2}+2\right)=125-105=20 \mathrm{kNm}$

The B.M. between AC and between BD varies according to parabolic law. But B.M. between C and D varies according to straight line law. Now the bending moment diagram is drawn as shown in Fig.2.(c)
10) A beam of square section is used as a beam with one diagonal horizontal. The beam is subjected to a shear force $F$, at a section. Find the maximum shear in the cross section of the beam and draw shear stress distribution diagram for the section.

## Solution:

Given : A square section with its diagonal horizontal.
The beam with horizontal diagonal is shown in Fig.2.(a)

Let

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 \mathrm{~b} & =\text { Diagonal of the square }, \text { and } \\
\mathrm{F} & =\text { shear force at the section }
\end{aligned}
$$

Now consider the shaded strip AJK at a distance x from the corner A. From the geometry of the figure, we find that length $\mathrm{JK}=2 \mathrm{x}$
$\therefore$ Area of AJK, $\quad \mathrm{A}=\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \mathrm{x} . \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{x}^{2}$
and

$$
\bar{y}=b-\frac{2 x}{3}
$$

we know that moment of inertia of the section ABCD about the neutral axis,

$$
\mathrm{I}=2 \times \frac{2 \mathrm{~b} \times \mathrm{b}^{3}}{12}=\frac{\mathrm{b}^{4}}{3}
$$



Fig. 2
and shearing stress at any point,

$$
\begin{align*}
\tau=\mathrm{F} \times \frac{\mathrm{A} \overline{\mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{Ib}} & \left.=\mathrm{F} \times \frac{\mathrm{x}^{2}\left(\mathrm{~b}-\frac{2 \mathrm{x}}{3}\right)}{\frac{b^{4}}{3} \times 2 \mathrm{x}} \quad(\text { Here } b=\mathrm{JK}=2 \mathrm{x})\right) \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2 \mathrm{~b}^{4}}\left(3 \mathrm{bx}-2 \mathrm{x}^{2}\right) \tag{i}
\end{align*}
$$

We also know that when $\mathrm{x}=0, \tau=0$ and when $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{b}$, then

$$
\tau=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2 \mathrm{~b}^{2}}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\text { Area }}=\tau_{\text {mean }}
$$

Now for maximum shear stress, differentiating the equation (i) and equating it to zero

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{d \tau}{d x}=\frac{d}{d x}\left[\frac{F}{2 b^{4}}\left(3 b x-2 x^{2}\right)\right]=0 \\
\therefore \quad 3 b-4 x & =0 \text { or } x=\frac{3 b}{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting this value of $x$ in equation (i),

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tau_{\max } & =\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2 \mathrm{~b}^{4}}\left[3 b \times \frac{3 b}{4}-2\left(\frac{3 b}{4}\right)^{2}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{2 \mathrm{~b}^{4}} \times \frac{9 \mathrm{~b}^{2}}{8} \\
& =\frac{9}{8} \times \frac{\mathrm{F}}{2 \mathrm{~b}^{2}}=\frac{9}{8} \times \frac{\mathrm{F}}{\text { Area }}=\frac{9}{8} \times \tau_{\text {mean }}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now complete the shear stress distribution diagram as shown in Fig.2(b)
11) A simply supported beam $A B$ of length 5 m carries point loads of $8 \mathrm{KN}, 10 \mathrm{KN}$ and 15 KN at $1.5 \mathrm{~m}, 2.50 \mathrm{~m}$ and 4.0 m respectively from the left hand support. Draw the sheer force diagram and bending moment diagram.
(Nov / Dec 2016)



$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=8+10+15=33 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=33 \mathrm{KN}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\sum \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} \times 5-15 \times 4-10 \times 2.5-8 \times 1.5=0 \\
& 5 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=97 \\
\therefore & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=19.4 \mathrm{KN} \text { substitute in } 1 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=13.6 \mathrm{KN}
\end{array}
$$

SFD
BMD
SF at $B=-13.6 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $\mathrm{E}=-13.6+15=1.4 \mathrm{KN} \quad \mathrm{SSB}$ at supports $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{B}}=0$
SF at $D=-13.6+15+10=11.4 \mathrm{KN} \quad \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{E}}=13.6 \times 1=13.6 \mathrm{KNm}$
SF at $\mathrm{C}=-13.6+15+10+8=19.4 \mathrm{KN} \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{D}}=13.6 \times 2.5-15 \times 1.5=11.5 \mathrm{KNm}$
SF at $\mathrm{A}=19.4 \mathrm{KN}$
12) A cantilever beam AB of length 2 m carries a uniformly distributed load of $12 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ over entire length. Find the shear stress and bending stress, if the size of the beam is $230 \mathrm{~mm} \times 300 \mathrm{~mm}$. [ 5 mark]


Bending stress:
Shear stress:
$\frac{\sigma_{b}}{y}=\frac{M}{I}$
$\mathrm{M}=\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{2}$
$\mathrm{M}=\frac{12 \times 2^{2}}{2}=24 \mathrm{KNm}$
$\mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{bd}^{3}}{12}=\frac{230 \times 300^{3}}{12}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}=\omega \ell=24 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \tau_{\max }=\frac{3}{2} \tau_{\text {avg }} \\
& \tau_{\mathrm{avg}}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{bd}} \\
& \quad=\frac{24 \times 10^{3}}{230 \times 300} \\
& \tau_{\text {avg }}=0.347 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \tau_{\max }=0.52 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{I}=517500000 \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$
$\mathrm{y}=150 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{I}} \mathrm{y}$
$=\frac{24 \times 10^{3} \times 10^{2} \times 150}{517500000}$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=6.96 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=6.96 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

13) Construct the SFD \& BMD for the beam as shown in fig ( 6 mark)

[Nov/ Dec 2016]

$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=25 \mathrm{KN} \quad \ldots 1$
$\sum \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0$
$4 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=25 \times 2$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=12.5 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=12.5 \mathrm{KN}$

SFD
S.F at $\mathrm{B}=-12.5 \mathrm{KN}$
S.F at $\mathrm{C}=-12.5+25 \mathrm{KN}$

$$
=+12.5 \mathrm{KN}
$$

S.F at $\mathrm{A}=+12.5 \mathrm{KN}$

BMD
$\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}=0$
$\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{C}}=12.5 \times 2=25 \mathrm{KNm}$
$\mathrm{SF}=0$ at $\mathrm{C} \Rightarrow(\mathrm{BM})_{\text {max }}=25 \mathrm{KNm}$
14) Two timber joist are connected by a steel plate, are used as beam as show in fig find the load $W$ if the permissible stress in steel and timber are $165 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ and $8.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ respectively ( 7 mark )



$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=165 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{w}} & =\frac{\mathrm{bd}^{2}}{6}=\frac{80 \times 150^{2}}{6} \\
& =300 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3} \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{s}} & =\frac{\mathrm{bd}^{2}}{6}=\frac{10 \times 150^{2}}{6} \\
& =37500 \mathrm{~mm}^{3} \\
\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{w}} & =\sigma_{\mathrm{w}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{w}} \\
& =8.5 \times 300 \times 10^{3} \\
& =2.55 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~mm} \\
\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{s}} & =\sigma_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{s}} \\
& =165 \times 37500 \\
& =6.18 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~mm} \\
\mathrm{~m} & =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{w}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{s}} \\
3 \mathrm{w} & =\mathrm{m}=8.7 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~mm} \\
\mathrm{~W} & =\mathrm{m} / 3000=2.91 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} \\
\mathrm{~W} & =2.91
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

15) Draw SRD \& BDM and indicates the salient feature of beam loaded in fig
[May / June 2016]


$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}$ : $\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=10 \times(2+7)+15=105 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} \times 7-5 \times 7 \times \frac{7}{2}-15 \times 8.5+10 \times 2 \times 1=0 \\
& 7 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=352.5 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=50.36 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=54.64 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { ... } 1
$$

## SFD

SF at $\mathrm{D}=15 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $B=+15-50.36=-35.64$
SF at $\mathrm{A}=+15-50.36+10 \times 7=34.64 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $A=34.64-54.64=-20 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $C=-20+10 \times 2=0$

## BMD

BM at $\mathrm{D}=0$
BM at $\mathrm{B}=-15 \times 1.5=-22.5 \mathrm{KN}$
$B M$ at $A=-15 \times 8.5+50.36 \times 7-10 \times 7 \times \frac{7}{2}$

$$
=-19.98 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

BM at $\mathrm{C}=-15 \times 10.5+50.36 \times 9-10 \times 9 \times \frac{9}{2}+54.64 \times 2$

$$
=0.02 \square 0
$$

SF at $\mathrm{XX}=+15-50.36+10 \times(\mathrm{x}-1.5)$
BM at $\mathrm{XX}=15 \mathrm{x}-50.6 \times(\mathrm{x}-1.5)+10 \times(\mathrm{x}-1.5) \times(\mathrm{x}-1.5) \quad . .2$
SF at $X X=0$
$15-50.36+10(x-1.5)=0$
$10(x-1.5)=35.36$
$x-1.5=3.536$
$\mathrm{x}=5.036 \mathrm{~m}$ sub in equation 2
B.Mat $(x=5.036)=-40.01 \mathrm{KNm}$
16) Find the dimensions of a timber joist, spam 4 m to carry a brickwork is $20 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$. Permissible bending stress in timber is $10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. The depth of the joist twice the width (8)
[May/ June 2016]

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ell=4 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{t}=230 \mathrm{~mm}=0.23 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{~h}=3 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \rho=20 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\
& \left(\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}\right)_{\max }=10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{~d}=2 \mathrm{~b}
\end{aligned}
$$

Wt of bricks wall $(W)=\rho \times t \times h \times \ell$
SSB with UDL, $\quad=20 \times 0.23 \times 3 \times 4=55.2 \mathrm{KN}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M=\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{8}=\frac{\omega \ell}{8}=\frac{55.2 \times 4}{8} \\
& M=27.6 \mathrm{KNm}=27.6 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{Nmm} \\
& I=\frac{b^{3}}{12}=\frac{b \times(2 \mathrm{~b})^{3}}{12}=\frac{8 b^{4}}{12} \\
& y=\frac{d}{2}=\frac{2 b}{2}=b \\
& \text { section modulus }(Z)=\frac{I}{y}=\frac{8 b^{4}}{12} \times \frac{1}{b}=\frac{8 b^{3}}{12} \\
& M=\sigma_{b} Z=10 \times \frac{8 b^{3}}{12} \\
& 10 \times \frac{8 b^{3}}{12}=27.6 \times 10^{6} \\
& b^{3}=\frac{27.6 \times 10^{6} \times 12}{10 \times 8} \\
& b=160.57 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& d=2 b=321.14 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

17) Draw the sheer force $\&$ bending moment diagram for a simply supported beam of length 8 m and carrying a UDL of $10 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ for a distance of $\mathbf{4 m}$ as shown in fig (16)


$R_{A} \& R_{B}$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=10 \times 4=40 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$\sum \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} \times 8-10 \times 4 \times 3=0$

$$
8 R_{B}=120
$$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=15 \mathrm{KN} \text { subin } 1
$$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=25 \mathrm{KN}
$$

SFD
SFat $B=-15 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $\mathrm{D}=-15 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $\mathrm{C}=-15+10 \times 4=25 \mathrm{KN}$
SFat $A=+25 \mathrm{KN}$
$10 \times \frac{8 \mathrm{~b}^{3}}{12}=27.6 \times 10^{6}$
$\mathrm{b}^{3}=\frac{27.6 \times 10^{6} \times 12}{10 \times 8}=4140000$
$\mathrm{b}=160.57$
$\mathrm{d}=2 \mathrm{~b}=321.14 \mathrm{~mm}$
18) A Steel plate at width 120 mm and of thickness 20 mm is bent into circular arc of radius 10 m . Determine the maximum stress induced and the bending moment which will produce the maximum stress Take $\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (16)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{b}=120 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{t}=20 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{R}=10 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{bt}^{3}}{12}=80000 \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{t}}{2}=\frac{20}{2}=10 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{I}}=\frac{\sigma_{b}}{y}=\frac{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{R}} \\
& \left(\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{y}_{\max } \\
& \left(\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}\right)=\frac{2 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{2}}{10 \times 10^{3}} \times 10=200 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \frac{M}{\mathrm{I}}=\frac{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{R}} \\
& \mathrm{M}=\frac{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{I}=\frac{2 \times 10^{5}}{10 \times 10^{3}} \times 80000 \\
& \mathrm{M}=1.6 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{Nmm}
\end{aligned}
$$

19) An overhanging beam $A B C$ of length 7 m is simply supported at $A \& B$ over a span of 5 m and the portion overhangs by 2 m . Draw the shearing force $\&$ bending moments diagram and determine the point of contra flexure if it is subjected to UDL of $3 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ over the portion AB and a concentrated load of 8 KN at C.(16)
[Apr/ May 2015]



$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=3 \times 5+8=23 \mathrm{KN} \quad \ldots 1 \\
& \sum \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} \times 5-3 \times 5 \times \frac{5}{2}-8 \times 7=0 \\
& 5 R_{B}=93.5 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=18.7 \mathrm{KN} \text { subin } 1 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=4.3 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \text { SFD } \\
& \text { SF at } \mathrm{C}=+8 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \text { SF at } B=+8-18.7=-10.7 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \text { SF at } A=-10.7+3 \times 5 \\
& =+4.3 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \text { BMD } \\
& \begin{array}{l}
M_{C}=+4.3 \times 7-3 \times 5 \times 4.5+18.7 \times 2 \\
M_{B}=-8 \times 2=-16 \mathrm{KNm} \\
M_{A}=-8 \times 7+18.7 \times 5-3 \times 5 \times \frac{5}{2}=0
\end{array} \\
& \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{C}}=+4.3 \times 7-3 \times 5 \times 4.5+18.7 \times 2 \\
& \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{B}}=-8 \times 2=-16 \mathrm{KNm} \\
& M_{A}=-8 \times 7+18.7 \times 5-3 \times 5 \times \frac{5}{2}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

Assume

XX section at a distance of $x$ from end $B$,
SF at $\mathrm{XX}=+8 \mathrm{KN}-18.7+3 \mathrm{Xx}=0$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 3 \mathrm{Xx}=10.7 \\
& \mathrm{x}=3.57 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$B M$ at $X X=8 \times(x+2)-18.7 \times x+3 \times x \times \frac{x}{2}$

$$
(\mathrm{BM})_{\max }=-3.08 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

$(\mathrm{x}=3.57)$ B.M at $\mathrm{XX}=0$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 8 x+16-18.7 x+1.5 x^{2}=0 \\
& 1.5 x^{2}-10.7 x+16=0 \\
& x=5 m \text { or } x=2.13 m
\end{aligned}
$$

20) Draw SFD \& BMD and find the max bending moment for the beam given in fig

$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{E}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{E}}=20+\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 6=26 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{E}} \times 8-8-\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 6\left(2+2 \times \frac{1}{3} \times 2\right)-20 \times 2=0 \\
& 8 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{E}}=68 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{E}}=8.5 \mathrm{KN} \text { sub in } 1 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=17.5 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

BMD

SFD
SF at $\mathrm{E}=-8.5 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $\mathrm{D}=-8.5 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $C=-8.5+\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 6=2.5 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $B=-2.5+20=17.5 \mathrm{KN}$
SF at $\mathrm{A}=+17.5 \mathrm{KN}$

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{E}}=0
$$

$$
\text { B. } \mathrm{M} \text { at } \mathrm{D}=8.5 \times 2=17 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

$$
\text { B.M at } \mathrm{C}=8.5 \times 4-\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{3} \times 2
$$

$$
=30 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

B.M at $B=8.5 \times 6-\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{2} \times 2+2$
$=35 \mathrm{KNm}$
$\mathrm{SF}=0 \Rightarrow(\mathrm{BM})_{\text {max }}$
$S F=0$ at point $B \Rightarrow(B . M)_{\max }$ at $B=35 \mathrm{KNm}$
21) Three beams here the same length allowable stress and the same bending moment. The cross section of the beams are a square, a rectangular with depth twice the width and a circle. Find the ratio of weight of circular and the rectangular beam with respect to the square beam (16)
[Apr / May 2015]


A= side of square beam

Rectangular
beam
$\mathrm{d}=$ disc of circular beam

$$
\mathrm{b}=\text { Width }
$$

$$
2 \mathrm{~b}=\text { Depth }
$$

Since all three beams here the same $\sigma \& M$ the modules of section of the three beams must be equal

Square beams

> Rectangular beam

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{bd}^{2}}{6} \quad \mathrm{Z}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{bd}^{2}}{6}
$$

Circular beam

$$
=\frac{\mathrm{a} \times \mathrm{a}^{2}}{6}
$$

$$
=\frac{b(2 b)^{2}}{6}
$$

$Z_{1}=\frac{a^{3}}{6}$
$\ldots 1 \quad Z_{2}=\frac{4 b^{2}}{6}=\frac{2}{3} \mathrm{~b}^{2}$

$$
\mathrm{z}_{3}=\frac{\pi}{32} \times \mathrm{d}^{3}
$$

Equating $1 \& 2$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\frac{\mathrm{a}^{3}}{\mathrm{~b}}=\frac{2 \mathrm{~b}^{2}}{3} & \text { Equating } 1 \& 3 \\
\mathrm{a}^{3}=6 \times \frac{2}{3} \mathrm{~b}^{2} & \frac{\mathrm{a}^{3}}{6}=\frac{\pi}{32} \mathrm{~d}^{3} \\
\mathrm{a}^{3}=4 \mathrm{~b}^{3} & \\
\mathrm{~b}=0.63 \mathrm{a} & \ldots 4 \\
\mathrm{a}^{3}=6 \times \frac{\pi}{32} \times \mathrm{d}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{~d}=1.19 \mathrm{a}
\end{array}
$$

Weight of all the beams are proportional to the $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ area of their section,
$\frac{\text { Weight of Square beam }}{\text { Weight of rec tangular beam }}=\frac{\text { Area of square beam }}{\text { Area of rectangular beam }}$

$$
\frac{\mathrm{a}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{~b}^{2}}=\frac{\mathrm{a}^{2}}{2 \times(0.63 \mathrm{a})^{2}}=\frac{1}{0.79}
$$

$\frac{\text { Weight of Square beam }}{\text { Weight of circular beam }}=\frac{\text { Area of square beam }}{\text { Area of Circular beam }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\mathrm{a}^{2}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2}}=\frac{\mathrm{a}^{2}}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times(1.19 \mathrm{a})^{2}} \\
& =\frac{1}{1.12}
\end{aligned}
$$

22) Prove that the ratio of depth to width of the strongest beam that can be cut from a circular log of diameter $d$ is $\mathbf{1 . 4 1 4}$. Hence calculate the depth and width of the strongest beam that can be cut of a cylindrical $\log$ of wood whose diameter is 300 mm .


Diameter of circular log of wood = D
$d=$ depth of rectangular beam
$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { section } \\ \text { modulus }\end{array}\right\} \quad \mathrm{Z}=\frac{\mathrm{bd}^{2}}{6}$

From geometry of the fig,
$\mathrm{b}^{2}+\mathrm{d}^{2}=\mathrm{D}^{2}$
$\mathrm{d}^{2}=\mathrm{D}^{2}-\mathrm{b}^{2} \quad . .2$ (substituting equ 1 )

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z & =\frac{b \times\left(D^{2} \times b^{2}\right)}{6} \\
& =\frac{b D^{2}-b^{3}}{6}
\end{aligned}
$$

For strongest section, Differentiate the above equation and equate it to zero,
$\frac{d z}{d b}=\frac{d}{d b}\left(\frac{b D^{2}-b^{3}}{6}\right)=\frac{D^{2}-3 b^{2}}{6}$
$\frac{D^{2}-3 b^{2}}{6}=0$
$D^{2}-3 b^{2}=0$
$3 b^{2}=D^{2}$
$\mathrm{b}=\frac{\mathrm{D}}{\sqrt{3}} \quad$... 2 subtituting in equa 1
$\mathrm{d}^{2}=\mathrm{D}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{D}^{2}}{3}=\frac{2 \mathrm{D}^{2}}{3}$
$\mathrm{d}=\mathrm{D} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$
Equ $4 \div$ Equ 3
$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{D} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}}{\frac{\mathrm{D}}{\sqrt{3}}}=\mathrm{D} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\mathrm{D}}$
$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{b}}=\sqrt{2}=1.414$ (Hence it is proved)

## PART-C

23) A water main of 500 mm internal diameter and 20 mm thick is full. The water main is of cast iron and is supported at two points 10 m apart. Find the maximum stress in the metal. The cast iron and water weigh $72000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ and $10000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ respectively.
(May 2017-15 Marks)

## Given:

Internal diameter, $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}=500 \mathrm{~mm}=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Thickness of pipe, $\mathrm{t}=20 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore \text { outer dia, } \mathrm{D}_{0} & =\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}+2 \mathrm{xt}=500+2 \times 20 \\
& =540 \mathrm{~mm}=0.54 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Weight density of cast iron $=72000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$

Weight density of water $=10000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$

Internal area of pipe $=\frac{\pi}{4} D_{i}^{2}=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 0.5^{2}=0.1960 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
This is also equal to the area of water section
$\therefore$ Area of water section $=0.196 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

Outer area of pipe $=\frac{\pi}{4} D_{0}{ }^{2}=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 0.54^{2} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

Area of pipe section $=\frac{\pi}{4} D_{0}{ }^{2}-\frac{\pi}{4} D_{i}{ }^{2}$

$$
=\frac{\pi}{4}\left[\mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}\right]=\frac{\pi}{4}\left[0.54^{2}-0.5^{2}\right]=0.0327 \mathrm{~m}^{2}
$$

Moment of inertia of pipe section about neutral axis

$$
\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{64}\left[\mathrm{D}_{0}{ }^{4}-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}^{4}\right]=\frac{\pi}{64}\left[540^{4}-500^{4}\right]=1.105 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}
$$

Weight of pipe for one metre run $=$ weight density of cast iron $x$ volume of pipe

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =72000 \times \text { [area of pipe section } \times \text { Length }] \\
& =72000 \times 0.0327 \times 1 \\
& =2354 \mathrm{~N}
\end{aligned}
$$

Weight of water for me metre run = weight density of water x Volume of water

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =10000 \times(\text { Area of water section } \times \text { length }] \\
& =10000 \times 0.196 \times 1=1960 \mathrm{~N}
\end{aligned}
$$

Total weight on the pipe for one metre run

$$
=2354+1960=4314 \mathrm{~N}
$$

Hence the above weight is the U.D.L on pipe.
The maximum bending moment due to U.D.L is $w \mathrm{~L}^{2} / 8$, where $\mathrm{w}=$ Rate of U.D.L=4314 N per metre run.
$\therefore$ Maximum bending moment due to U.D.L
$\mathrm{M}=\frac{\mathrm{w} \times \mathrm{L}^{2}}{8}=\frac{4314 \times 10^{2}}{8}=53925 \mathrm{Nm}$
$\mathrm{M}=53925 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{Nmm}$

Now using $\frac{\mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{I}}=\frac{\sigma}{\mathrm{y}}$

$$
\sigma=\frac{\mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{I}} \times \mathrm{y}
$$

The stress is maximum when y is maximum

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{D}_{0}}{2}=\frac{540}{2}=270 \mathrm{~mm} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\max }=270 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{gathered}
$$

$\therefore$ maximum stress $\sigma_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{I}} \times \mathrm{y}_{\text {max }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{53925 \times 10^{3}}{1.105 \times 10^{9}} \times 270 \\
& =13.18 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## UNIT-III

## TORSION AND SPRINGS

## PART-A [2-MARKS]

1) Write down the expression for power transmitted by a shaft. (Apr/May 2019)

$$
P=2 \pi N T / 60
$$

2) Define helical springs. (Apr/May 2019)

A helical spring is a length of wire or bar wound into a helix. There are mainly two types of helical springs (i) close-coiled (ii) open-coiled
3) Give any two functions of spring. (Nov/Dec 2018)

- To absorb shock or impact loading as in carriage springs
- To store energy as in clock springs
- To apply forces to and to control motions as in brakes and clutches
- To measure forces as in spring balance
- To change the variations characteristics of a member as in flexible mounting of motors

4) Write the expression for polar modulus for a solid shaft and for a hollow shaft (Nov/Dec 2017) (Apr/May 2018)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& J=\frac{\pi}{32} d^{4} \\
& J=\frac{\pi}{32}\left(D^{4}-d^{4}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

5) Draw the shear stress distribution of a circular section due to torque.
(May/June 2017)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{T}{J}=\frac{\tau}{\mathrm{R}} \\
& \tau=\frac{\mathrm{TR}}{\mathrm{~J}}
\end{aligned}
$$


6) What is meant by spring constant?
(May/June 2017)
Spring constant (spring index) is the ratio of mean diameter of the spring to the diameter of the wire.

From the torsional equation, we know that

$$
\frac{\mathrm{T}}{\mathrm{~J}}=\frac{\mathrm{C} \theta}{\ell} \Rightarrow \theta=\frac{\mathrm{T} \ell}{\mathrm{CJ}}
$$

Since, $\mathrm{c}, \ell$, and J are constant for A given shaft, $\theta$ (angle of twist) is directly proportional to T (Torque). The term CJ is known as torsional rigidity at it is represented by K .
8) What is a spring? Name the two important types of springs. (Nov/Dec 2016) (Nov/Dec 2017)

Spring is a device which is used to absorb energy by taking very large change in its form without permanent deformation and then release the same when it is required.

The important types of springs are

1) Torsion spring
2) Closed coiled helical spring
3) Open coil helical spring
4) Leaf spring
5) List out the stresses induced in the helical and carriage springs. (May/June 2016)
i) Direct shear stress
ii) Torsional shear stress
iii) Bending stress
6) Draw and discuss the shafts in series and parallel (May/June 2016)

In order to form a composite shaft sometimes two shaft are connected in series. In such case each shaft transmit, the same torque. The angle of twist is the sum of the angle of twist of two shaft connected in series.

When shaft are said to be parallel when the driving torque is applied at the junction of the shaft and the resisting torque is at the other end of the shaft. The angle of twist is same for each shaft.
11) The shearing stress in a solid shaft is not to exceed $40 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. When the torque transmitted is $2000 \mathrm{~N} . \mathrm{m}$. Determine the minimum diameter of the shaft (Nov/Dec-2015)

Data
Shear $\operatorname{stress}(\tau)=40 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Torque (T) $=2000 \mathrm{~N} . \mathrm{m}=2000 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} . \mathrm{mm}$
To find
(i) Minimum diameter of shaft

Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \times \tau \times \mathrm{d}^{3} \\
& \frac{2000 \times 10^{3} \times 16}{\pi \times 40}=\mathrm{D}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{D}=64 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

12) What are the various types of springs? (Nov/Dec 2015)
13) Helical springs
(i) Closed coil helical springs
(ii) Open coil helical springs
14) Leaf springs
(i) Full-elliptic (ii) Semi-elliptic (iii) cantilever
15) Torsion springs
16) Circular springs
17) flat springs
18) What is meant by torsional stiffness? (Apr/May 2015)

It is the radio of Torque ( T ) to the angle of twist $(\theta)$
Torsional stiffness(q) $=\frac{T}{\theta}$
14) What are the uses of helical springs? (Apr/May 2015)

1) Railway wagons
2) Cycle seating
3) Pistols
4) brakes
5) Differentiate open coiled and closed coiled helical springs. (Nov/Dec 2014) (Apr/May 2018)

|  | Open coil helical spring | Closed coil helical spring |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Large gap between adjacent coils | Adjacent coils are very close <br> to each other |
| 2 | Tensile and compressive loads can <br> carry | Only tensile load can carry |
| 3 | Helix angle is considerable | Helix angle is negligible |

16) Write down the expression for torque transmitted by hollow shaft.

$$
\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \times \tau\left[\frac{\mathrm{D}^{4}-\mathrm{d}^{4}}{\mathrm{D}}\right]
$$

Where, T - Torque in Nmm
$\tau$ - shear stress in $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
D - outer diameter in mm
d - inner diameter in mm
17) Calculate the maximum torque that a shaft of 125 mm diameter can transmit, if the maximum angle of twist is $1^{\circ}$ in a length of 1.5 m . Take $C=70 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$.

## Given data:

Diameter, $\mathrm{D}=125 \mathrm{~mm}$
Angle of twist, $\mathrm{Q}=1^{\circ} \times \frac{\pi}{180}=0.017$
Length, $\ell=1.5 \mathrm{~m}=1500 \mathrm{~mm}$

To find

Maximum Torque, $\mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}$
Solution: Torsional equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\mathrm{T}}{\mathrm{~J}} & =\frac{\mathrm{C} \theta}{\ell} \\
\mathrm{~T} & =\frac{\mathrm{JC} \theta}{\ell} \\
\mathrm{~T} & =\frac{\frac{\pi}{32}\left[\mathrm{D}^{4}\right]}{\ell} \times \mathrm{C} \theta \\
& =\frac{\frac{\pi}{32}\left[125^{4}\right]}{1500} \times 70 \times 10^{3} \times 0.017
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}=19.01 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$
18) The stiffness of spring is $10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$. What is the axial deformation in the spring when a load of 50 N is acting?

## Given:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{K}=10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{~W}=50 \mathrm{~N} \\
& \mathrm{k}=\frac{\mathrm{W}}{\delta} \Rightarrow \delta=\frac{\mathrm{w}}{\mathrm{k}}=\frac{50}{10}=5 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

19) A helical spring is made of 4 mm steel wire with a mean radius of 25 mm and number of turns of coil 15 . What will be deflection of the spring under a load of $\mathbf{6 N}$. Take $C=80 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

## Given:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{d}=4 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{R}=25 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{n}=15 \\
& \mathrm{w}=6 \mathrm{~N} \\
& \mathrm{c}=80 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Axial deformation, } \delta \\
& \delta=\frac{64 \times 6 \times 25^{3} \times 15}{80 \times 10^{3} \times 4^{4}} \\
& \delta=4.39 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 20) Define Torsion / Twisting moment (Nov/Dec 2018)

When a pair of forces of equal magnitude but opposite directions acting on body, it tends to twist the body. It is known as twisting moment or torsion moment or simply as torque. Torque is equal to the product of the force applied and the distance between the point of application of the force and the axis of the shaft.

## 21) What are the assumptions made in Tortion equation

- The material of the shaft is homogeneous, perfectly elastic and obeys Hooke's law.
- Twist is uniform along the length of the shaft
- The stress does not exceed the limit of proportionality
- The shaft circular in section remains circular after loading
- Strain and deformations are small.


## 22) Define polar modulus

It is the ratio between polar moment of inertia and radius of the shaft $=\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{R}$ polar moment of inertia $=\mathrm{J}$
Radius $=\mathrm{R}$

## 23) Why hollow circular shafts are preferred when compared to solid circular shafts?

The torque transmitted by the hollow shaft is greater than the solid shaft.
For same material, length and given torque, the weight of the hollow shaft will be less compared to solid shaft.

## 24) Write torsion equation

$$
\mathrm{T} / \mathrm{J}=\mathrm{C} \theta / \mathrm{L}=\mathrm{q} / \mathrm{R}
$$

T-Torque
$\theta$ - angle of twist in radians
J - Modulus of rigidity
L- Length
Q - shear stress
R- Radius
25) What is spring index( $(C)$ ?

The ratio of mean or pitch diameter to the diameter of wire for the spring is called the spring index.

## 26) What is solid length?

The length of a spring under the maximum compression is called its solid length. It is the product of total number of coils and the diameter of wire.
$L_{s}=n_{t} \times d$ where, $n_{t}=$ total number of coils.

## 27) Define spring rate(stiffness).

The spring stiffness or spring constant is defined as the required per unit deflection of the spring, $\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{W} / \delta$

Where $\mathrm{W}=$ load and $\delta=$ Deflection

## Part-B

1) Two shafts of the same material and same length are subjected to the same torque. If the first shaft is of a solid circular section and the second shaft is of a hollow circular section whose internal diameter is $2 / 3$ of the outside diameter and the maximum shear stress developed in each shaft is the same, compare the weights of the two shafts. (Apr/May 2019)

Solution. Let

$$
\begin{aligned}
D_{S} & =\text { Diameter of the solid shaft, } \\
D_{H} & =\text { External diameter of the hollow shaft }, \\
d_{H} & =\text { Internal diameter of the hollow shaft, and } \\
\tau & =\text { Maximum shear stress developed. } \\
d_{H} & =\frac{2}{3} D_{H} \quad \text { (Given) }
\end{aligned}
$$

The torque transmitted by the solid shaft,

$$
T_{s}=\tau \cdot \frac{\pi}{16} D_{S}^{3}
$$

and, the torque transmitted by the hollow shaft,

$$
\begin{aligned}
T_{H} & =\tau \cdot \frac{\pi}{16}\left[\frac{D_{H}^{4}-d_{H}^{4}}{D_{H}}\right]=\tau \cdot \frac{\pi}{16}\left[\frac{D_{H}^{4}-\left(2 / 3 D_{H}\right)^{4}}{D_{H}}\right] \\
& =\tau \cdot \frac{\pi}{16}\left[\frac{D_{H}^{4}-\left(\frac{16}{81} D_{H}^{4}\right)}{D_{H}}\right]=\tau \cdot \frac{\pi}{16} \times \frac{65}{81} D_{H}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since both the torques are equal, therefore equating (i) and (ii), we get

$$
T_{S}=T_{H}
$$

$$
\therefore
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tau \cdot \frac{\pi}{16} D_{S}^{3} & =\tau \cdot \frac{\pi}{16} \cdot \frac{65}{81} D_{H}^{3} \\
D_{H}^{3} & =1.246 D_{S}^{3}, \text { or, } D_{H}=1.08 D_{S}
\end{aligned}
$$

We know that,
$\frac{\text { Weight of solid shaft }}{\text { Weight of hollow shaft }}=\frac{W_{S}}{W_{H}}$

$$
=\frac{A_{S} \times l_{S} \times w_{S}}{A_{H} \times l_{H} \times w_{H}}=\frac{A_{S}}{A_{H}}
$$

$$
\left[\begin{array}{rl}
\therefore l_{S} & =l_{H} \\
w_{S} & =w_{H} \text { where, } w \text { stands for weight density }
\end{array}\right]
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\frac{\pi}{4} D_{S}^{2}}{\frac{\pi}{4}\left(D_{H}^{2}-d_{H}^{2}\right)}=\frac{D_{S}^{2}}{\left[D_{H}^{2}-\left(\frac{2}{3} D_{H}\right)^{2}\right]}=\frac{D_{S}^{2}}{D_{H}^{2}\left(1-\frac{4}{9}\right)} \\
& =\frac{D_{S}^{2}}{\frac{5}{9} \times\left(1.08 D_{S}\right)^{2}}=\frac{1.543}{1} \text { (Ans.) }
\end{aligned}
$$

3) A hollow shaft is to transmit 300 kW power at 80 rpm . If the shear stress is not to exceed $60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and the internal diameter is $\mathbf{0 . 6}$ of the external diameter, find the external and internal diameters assuming that the maximum torque is 1.4 times the mean. (Nov/Dec 2017) (Nov/Dec 2018)
$\mathrm{P}=300 \mathrm{~kW}=300000 \mathrm{~W}$
$\mathrm{N}=80 \mathrm{rpm}$
$\tau=60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
D $=0.6$ d
$\mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}=1.4 \mathrm{~T}_{\text {mean }}$
$\mathrm{P}=\frac{2 \pi N \mathrm{~T}_{\text {mean }}}{60} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~T}_{\text {mean }}=35809.8 \mathrm{Nm}$
$\mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}=1.4 \mathrm{~T}_{\text {mean }} \Rightarrow \mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}=50133.7 \mathrm{Nm}=50133700 \mathrm{Nmm}$
$\mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}=\frac{\pi}{16} x \tau x\left[\frac{D^{4}-d^{4}}{D}\right]$
$50133700=\frac{\pi}{16} x 60 x\left[\frac{D^{4}-(0.6 D)^{4}}{D}\right]$
$\mathrm{D}=169.2 \mathrm{~mm} \approx 170 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{d}=0.6 \times 170=102 \mathrm{~mm}$
4) A solid cylindrical shaft is to transmit 300 kW power at 100 rpm . (a) If the shear stress is not to exceed , find its diameter. (b) What percent saving in weight would be obtained if this shaft is replaced by a hollow one whose internal diameter equals to 0.6 of the external diameter, the length, the material and maximum shear stress being the same. (Apr/May 2018)
a)
$\mathrm{P}=\frac{2 \pi N T}{60}$
$300000=\frac{2 \pi x 100 x T}{60} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~T}=28647.8 \mathrm{Nm}=28647800 \mathrm{Nmm}$
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \times \tau \times \mathrm{D}^{3}$
$28647800=\frac{\pi}{16} \times 80 \times \mathrm{D}^{3} \Rightarrow \mathrm{D}=121.8 \approx 122 \mathrm{~mm}$
b)
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.6 \mathrm{D}_{\text {o }}$
Torque transmitted by solid shaft is equal to torque transmitted by hollow shaft
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \times \tau \times \frac{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{4}-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}}$
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \times \tau \times \frac{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{4}-\left(0.6 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}\right)^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}}$
$28647800=\frac{\pi}{16} \times 80 \times \frac{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{4}-\left(0.6 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}\right)^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}}$
$D_{0}=127.6 \mathrm{~mm} \approx 128 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.6 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=0.6 \times 128=76.8 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ Weight of solid shaft $=$ Weight density x Area of solid shaft x Length
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}=$ Weight of hollow shaft $=$ Weight density x Area of hollow shaft x Length
Percentage saving in weight $=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}}{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}} \times 100$
(Both of same material and same length weight density and length get cancelled)
Percentage saving in weight $=\frac{D^{2}-\left(D_{o}{ }^{2}-D_{i}{ }^{2}\right)}{D^{2}} \times 100$

$$
=\frac{122^{2}-\left(128^{2}-76.8^{2}\right)}{122^{2}} \times 100=29.55 \%
$$

5) A closely coiled helical spring made of 10 mm diameter steel wire has 15 coils of 100 mm mean diameter. The spring is subjected to an axial load of 100 N . Calculate (i) The maximum shear stress induced (ii)The deflection and (iii) Stiffness of the spring Take $C=8.16 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (Nov/Dec 2017)
$\mathrm{d}=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{n}=15$
D $=100 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{R}=\frac{D}{2}=50 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{W}=100 \mathrm{~N}$
$\mathrm{C}=8.16 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
i) Maximum shear stress induced
$\tau=\frac{16 W R}{\pi d^{3}}=\frac{16 \times 100 \times 50}{\pi \times 10^{3}}=24.46 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
ii) Deflection $(\delta)$
$\delta=\frac{64 W R^{3} n}{C d^{4}}=\frac{64 \times 100 \times 50^{3} \times 15}{8.16 \times 10^{4} \times 10^{4}}=14.7 \mathrm{~mm}$
iii) Stiffness of the spring $(\mathrm{k})$ :
$\mathrm{k}=\frac{W}{\delta}=\frac{100}{14.7}=6.802 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$
6) A hollow shaft, having an inside diameter $60 \%$ of its outer diameter, is to replace a solid shaft transmitting in the same power at the same speed. Calculate percentage saving in material, if the material to be is also the same. (May 2017)

## Given:

Let $\mathrm{D}_{0}=$ outer diameter of the hollow shaft
$D_{i}=$ Inside diameter of the hollow shaft

$$
=60 \% \text { of } D_{0}=\frac{60}{100} \times D_{0}=0.6 \mathrm{D}_{0}
$$

$\mathrm{D}=$ Diameter of the solid shaft
$\mathrm{P}=$ power transmitted hollow (or) solid shaft
$\mathrm{N}=$ speed of each shaft
$\tau=$ maximum shear stress induced in each shaft since material of both is same
$\mathrm{p}=\frac{2 \pi \mathrm{NT}}{60}$
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{\mathrm{p} \times 60}{2 \pi \mathrm{~N}}=$ constant

Torque transmitted by solid shaft is the same as the torque transmitted by hollow shaft

$$
\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \tau \mathrm{D}^{3} \quad(\text { Solid shaft }) \quad \rightarrow(1)
$$

Torque transmitted by hollow shaft

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \tau\left[\frac{\mathrm{D}_{0}{ }^{4}-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{0}}\right]=\frac{\pi}{16} \tau\left[\frac{\mathrm{D}_{0}{ }^{4}-\left(0.6 \mathrm{D}_{0}\right)^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{0}}\right] \\
& =\frac{\pi}{16} \tau\left[\frac{\mathrm{D}_{0}{ }^{4}-0.1296 \mathrm{D}_{0}{ }^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{0}}\right]=\frac{\pi}{16} \tau \times 0.8704 \mathrm{D}_{0}{ }^{3} \rightarrow(2)
\end{aligned}
$$

Torque transmitted is same, hence equating equations (1) and (2)

$$
\frac{\pi}{16} \tau \mathrm{D}^{3}=\frac{\pi}{16} \tau \times 0.8704 \mathrm{D}_{0}^{3}
$$

$$
\mathrm{D}=(0.8704)^{1 / 3} \mathrm{D}_{0}=0.9548 \mathrm{D}_{0}
$$

Area of solid shaft $=\frac{\pi}{4} D^{2}=\frac{\pi}{4}\left(0.9548 D_{0}\right)^{2}=0.716 D_{0}{ }^{2}$

Area of hollow shaft $=\frac{\pi}{4}\left[D_{0}^{2}-D_{i}^{2}\right]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\pi}{4}\left[\mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}-\left(0.6 \mathrm{D}_{0}\right)^{2}\right] \\
& =\frac{\pi}{4}\left[\mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}-0.36 \mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}\right] \\
& =\frac{\pi}{4} \times 0.64 \mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}=0.502 \mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

For the shaft of same material, the weight of the shaft is proportional to the areas.
$\therefore$ saving in material $=$ saving in area $=\frac{\text { Area of solidshaft }- \text { Area of hollow shaft }}{\text { Area of solid shaft }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{0.716 \mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}-0.502 \mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}}{0.716 \mathrm{D}_{0}^{2}} \\
& =0.2988
\end{aligned}
$$

$\therefore$ percentage saving in material $=0.2988 \times 100=29.88$
7) Derive a relation for deflection of a closely coiled helical spring subjected to an axial compressive load ' $w$ '. (May 2017)

## Expression for deflection of spring

Length of one coil $=\pi D$ (or) $2 \pi R$
$\therefore$ Total length of the wire $=$ length of one coil x No of coils

$$
\ell=2 \pi \mathrm{R} \times \mathrm{n}
$$

Strain energy stored by the spring

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{U}=\frac{\tau^{2}}{4 \mathrm{C}} \cdot \text { volume }=\frac{\tau^{2}}{4 \mathrm{C}} \text { volume } \\
= & {\left[\frac{16 \mathrm{~W} \cdot \mathrm{R}}{\pi \mathrm{~d}^{3}}\right]^{2} \times \frac{1}{4 \mathrm{C}} \times\left[\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2} \times 2 \pi \mathrm{R} \cdot \mathrm{n}\right] } \\
= & \frac{32 \mathrm{~W}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{2}}{\mathrm{Cd}^{4}} \cdot \mathrm{R} \cdot \mathrm{n}=\frac{32 \mathrm{~W}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Work done on the spring $=$ Average load x Deflection

$$
=\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~W} \times \delta
$$

Equating the work done on spring to energy stored

$$
\begin{gathered}
\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~W} \cdot \delta=\frac{32 \mathrm{~W}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3} \cdot \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}} \\
\delta=\frac{64 \mathrm{WR}^{3} \cdot \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}}
\end{gathered}
$$

8) A solid shaft has to transmit the power 105 kw at 2000 r.p.m. The maximum torque transmitted in each revolution exceeds the mean by $36 \%$. Find the suitable diameter of the shaft, if the shear stress is not to exceed $75 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and maximum angle of twist is 1.5 in a length of 3.30 m and $G=0.80 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$.
(AU Nov 2016 - 8Marks)
Given data

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Power }=\mathrm{p}=105 \mathrm{kw} \\
& \text { Speed }=\mathrm{N}=2000 \mathrm{rpm} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{\max }=1.36 \mathrm{~T}_{\text {mean }}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { Shear stress }(\tau)=75 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

$$
\text { Angle of twist }(\mathrm{Q})=1.5^{\circ}=1.5 \times \frac{\pi}{180}=0.026 \text { radians }
$$

Length $=\mathrm{L}=3.30 \mathrm{~m}=3300 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\mathrm{G}=0.80 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

To find
(i) diameter of the shaft

Solution:
We know that

$$
\operatorname{Power}(p)=\frac{2 \pi N T}{60}
$$

Torque $(T)=\frac{P \times 60}{2 \times 3.14 \times 2000}$
$\mathrm{T}=0.5015 \mathrm{kN}-\mathrm{m}$

$$
\mathrm{T}=501.59 \mathrm{Nm}
$$

$\mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}=1.36 \times 501.59$
$\mathrm{T}_{\text {max }}=682.16 \mathrm{Nm}$
Considering shear stress (z)

Torque, $\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi}{16} \times \tau \times \mathrm{D}^{3}$
$\mathrm{D}^{3}=\frac{\mathrm{T} \times 16}{\pi \times \tau}=\frac{682.16 \times 10^{3} \times 16}{3.14 \times 75}$
$\mathrm{D}=35.92 \mathrm{~mm}$

Considering angle of twist ( $\theta$ )

$$
\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\max }}{\mathrm{J}}=\frac{\mathrm{c} \theta}{\ell} \quad \text { where } \mathrm{J}=\frac{\pi}{32} \times \mathrm{D}^{4}
$$

$\frac{682.16 \times 10^{3}}{\frac{\pi}{32} \times \mathrm{D}^{4}}=\frac{0.8 \times 10^{5} \times 0.026}{3300}$
$\frac{682.16 \times 10^{3} \times 3300 \times 32}{3.14 \times 0.8 \times 10^{5} \times 0.026}=\mathrm{D}^{4}$
$\mathrm{D}=57.62$
$\mathrm{D}=58 \mathrm{~mm}$
From above two cases we find that suitable diameter for the shaft is 58 mm (ie, greater of the two values)
9) A laminated spring carries a central load of 5200 N and it is made of ' $n$ ' number of plates, 80 mm wide, 7 mm thickness and length 500 mm . Find the number of plates is the maximum deflection is 10 mm . Let $E=2.0 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad$ (AU Nov/Dec -2016-8 marks)

## Given data

Load $=\mathrm{w}=5200 \mathrm{~N}$

Width of plate $=b=80 \mathrm{~mm}$
Thickness of plate $=t=7 \mathrm{~mm}$
Length of plate $=\ell=500 \mathrm{~mm}$
Maximum deflection $=\delta=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
${ }^{`}$ young modulus $=\mathrm{E}=2.0 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
To find:
(i) number of plates $=(\mathrm{n})$

We know that deflection equation for semi-elliptical spring is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \delta=\frac{3}{8} \frac{\mathrm{w} \ell^{3}}{\mathrm{nEbt}^{3}} \\
& \mathrm{n}=\frac{3}{8} \frac{\mathrm{w} \ell^{3}}{\mathrm{Ebt}^{3} \delta} \\
& \mathrm{n}=\frac{3}{8} \frac{5000 \times 500^{3}}{2.0 \times 10^{5} \times 80 \times 7^{3} \times 10} \\
& \mathrm{n}=4.27 \\
& \mathrm{n}=5 \text { number of plates }=5
\end{aligned}
$$

10) A closed coiled helical spring is to be made out of 5 mm diameter wire, 2 m long, so that it deflects by 20 mm under an axial load of 50 N . Determine mean diameter of the coil Take $\mathrm{c}=8.1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (Nov/Dec 2016) 16 Marks

Given
Diameter of wire $=d=5 \mathrm{~mm}$
Length $(\ell)=2 \mathrm{~m}=2000 \mathrm{~mm}$
Deflect $(\delta)=20 \mathrm{~mm}$
Axial load $(\mathrm{w})=50 \mathrm{~N}$
$\mathrm{C}=8.1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
To find:
(i) mean diameter of the coil (D)

Solution:

Deflection $(\delta)=\frac{64 \mathrm{wR}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{cd}^{4}}($ or $) \frac{8 \mathrm{wD}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{cd}^{4}}$

Length of spring ( $\ell$ ) $\pi \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{n}=\frac{\ell}{\pi \mathrm{D}}=\frac{2000}{3.14 \times \mathrm{D}} \\
& \delta=\frac{8 \mathrm{wD}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}} \\
& \frac{8 \mathrm{~cd}^{4}}{8 \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{n}}}=\mathrm{D}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\frac{20 \times 8.1 \times 10^{4} \times(5)^{4} \times 3.14 \mathrm{D}}{8 \times 50 \times 2000}=\mathrm{D}^{3}$
$\mathrm{D}=63.04 \mathrm{~mm}$
11) A solid circular shaft 200 mm in diameter is to be replaced by a hollow shaft the ratio of external diameter to internal diameter being 5:3. Determine the size of the hollow shaft if max shear stress is to be the same as that of a solid shaft. Also find the percentage saving in mass (March/June 2016) 16 Marks

Solid shaft dia $(D)=200 \mathrm{~mm}$

Hollow shaft internal dia(d) = ?
Hollow shaft external $\operatorname{dia}\left(D_{1}\right)=$ ?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& D_{1} / d=5 / 3 \\
& d=3 / 5 D_{1}=0.6 D_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Torque transmitted by solid shaft $(T)=\pi / 16^{\times \tau \times D^{3}}$

$$
\mathrm{T}=1570796.32 \tau
$$

Torque transmitted by solid hollow shaft $(T)=\pi / 16^{\times \tau \times}\left(\frac{D_{1}{ }^{n}-d^{n}}{D_{1}}\right)$

$$
\mathrm{D}=0.6 \mathrm{D}_{1}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{T} & =\pi / 16^{\times \tau \times}\left[\frac{\mathrm{D}_{1}^{4}-\left(0.6 \mathrm{D}_{1}\right)^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{1}}\right] \\
& =\pi / 16^{\times} \times \tau \times \frac{\mathrm{D}_{1}^{4}}{\mathrm{D}_{1}}\left[1-(0.6)^{4}\right] \\
& =\pi / 16^{\times} \times \tau \times \mathrm{D}_{1}^{3} \times 0.8704 \\
\mathrm{~T} & =0.1709 \tau \mathrm{D}_{1}^{3}
\end{aligned} \quad \rightarrow(2)
$$

Equate (1) \& (2), we get

$$
1570796.32=0.1709 \mathrm{D}_{1}^{3}
$$

$$
{ }^{\prime} D_{1}^{3}=9191176.43
$$

$\mathrm{D}_{1}=209.47 \mathrm{~mm} \square 210 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\%$ Saving in weight $=\frac{\text { weight of solid shaft }- \text { weight of hollow shaft }}{\text { weight of solid shaft }}$

Weight of solid shaft $=\mathrm{A} \times \rho \times \ell$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad \begin{aligned}
& =\pi / 4\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}^{2}-\mathrm{d}^{2}\right) \rho^{\ell} \\
& =\pi / 4\left(210^{2}-126^{2}\right) \rho^{\ell} \\
& =31415.9 \rho^{\ell}
\end{aligned} \\
& \text { \% savings in weight }=\frac{31415.93 \rho^{\ell}-22167.08 \rho^{\ell}}{31415.93 \rho^{\ell}} \times 100
\end{aligned}
$$

$\%$ Savings in weight $=29.44 \%$
12) A closely coiled helical spring made from round steel rod is required to carry a load of 1000 N for a stress of $400 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$, the spring stiffness being $20 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ the dia of the helix is 100 mm and $G$ for the material is $80 \mathrm{GN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$. Calculate (1) the diameter of the wire and and (2) the number of turns required for the spring (8) (May/June 2016)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{W} & =1000 \mathrm{~N} \\
\mathrm{~K} & =20 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm} \\
\mathrm{D} & =100 \mathrm{~mm} \\
\tau & =400 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& =400 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =? \quad \mathrm{C}=80 \times 10^{9} \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{n}=?=80 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

$\tau=\frac{16 w R}{\pi d^{3}}$
$\mathrm{d}^{3}=\frac{16 \mathrm{wR}}{\pi \tau}=\frac{16 \times 1000 \times(100 / 2)}{\pi \times 400}$
$\mathrm{d}^{3}=636.62$
$\mathrm{d}=8.60 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\mathrm{k}=\frac{\mathrm{cd}^{4}}{64 \mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}}
$$

$$
\mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{cd}^{4}}{64 \mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{k}}=\frac{80 \times 10^{3} \times 8.6^{4}}{64 \times\left(\frac{100^{3}}{2}\right) \times 20}
$$

$$
\mathrm{n}=2.73 \square 3
$$

13) A spiral spring is made of 10 mm diameters wire has to close coils, each 100 mm mean diameter. Find the axial load the spring will carry if he stress is not exceed $200 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ Also determine the extension of the spring. Take $G=0.8 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad$ (May/June-2016) 8 Marks

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{d}=10 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{c}(\text { or }) \mathrm{G}=0.8 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{n}=20 \\
& \mathrm{D}=100 \mathrm{~mm} \Rightarrow \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{D} / 2=50 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \tau=200 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{~W}=? \\
& \delta=?
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tau=\frac{16 \mathrm{WR}}{\pi \mathrm{~d}^{3}} \\
& \mathrm{~W}=\frac{\tau \times \pi \times \mathrm{d}^{3}}{16 \mathrm{R}}=\frac{200 \times \pi \times 10^{3}}{16 \times 50}=785.40 \mathrm{~N} \\
& \delta=\frac{64 \mathrm{WR}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}}=\frac{64 \times 785.4 \times 50^{3} \times 20}{0.8 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{4}} \\
& \delta=157.08 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

14) A hollow shaft of external dia 120 mm transmit 300 kw power at 200 rpm . Determine the maximum internal dia. If the max stress in the shaft is not to exceed $60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{D}=120 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{P}=300 \mathrm{kw} \mathrm{~N}=200 \mathrm{rpm} \mathrm{~d}=? \\
& \tau=60 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}=\frac{2 \pi \mathrm{NT}}{60} \\
& \mathrm{~T}=\frac{\mathrm{P} \times 60}{2 \pi \mathrm{~N}}=\frac{300 \times 10^{3} \times 60}{2 \pi \times 200}=14323.914 \mathrm{Nm} \\
& \mathrm{~T}=\frac{\pi}{16}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{D}^{4}-\mathrm{d}^{4}}{\mathrm{D}}\right) \\
& 14323.94 \times 10^{3}=\frac{\pi}{16} \times 60 \times\left[\frac{120^{4}-\mathrm{d}^{4}}{120}\right] \\
& \frac{14323.94 \times 10^{3} \times 16 \times 120}{\pi \times 60}=120^{4}-\mathrm{d}^{4} \\
& 145902454.8=120^{4}-\mathrm{d}^{4} \\
& \mathrm{~d}^{4}=61457545.24 \\
& \mathrm{~d}=88.54 \mathrm{~mm} \square 89 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

15) A brass tube of external dia. 80 mm and internal dia 50 mm is closely fixed to a steel rod of 50 mm dia to form a composite shaft. If a torque of 10 KNm is to be resisted by this shaft, find the max stresses developed in each material and the angle of twist in 2 m length. Take modulus of rigidity of brass and steel as $40 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ respectively. (Apr/May 2015) $\mathbf{1 6}$ Marks
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{b}}=80 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{b}}=50 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{s}}=50 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{~T}=10 \mathrm{kNm} \quad \theta=$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{b}}=40 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}}=80 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \ell=2 \mathrm{~m}$


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{S}}}=\frac{\tau_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{s}}} \\
& \tau_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{S}}} \times \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{S}} \\
& =\frac{10 \times 10^{6}}{\frac{\pi}{32} \times 50^{4}} \times\left(\frac{52}{2}\right) \\
& \tau_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{10 \times 10^{6} \times 25}{613592.31}=407.44 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \tau_{\mathrm{s}}=407.44 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{\tau_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{b}}} \\
& \tau_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{b}}} \times \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{b}} \\
& =\frac{10 \times 10^{6}}{\frac{\pi}{3} \times\left(80^{4}-50^{4}\right)} \times\left(\frac{80}{2}\right) \\
& 32 \\
& \tau_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{10 \times 10^{6} \times 40}{3407646.28}=117.38 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \tau_{\mathrm{S}}=117.38 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \theta=\frac{T_{\mathrm{S}} \ell_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{S}} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{S}}} \\
& =\frac{10 \times 10^{6} \times 2000}{80 \times 10^{3} \times \pi / 32 \times 50^{4}}=\frac{10 \times 10^{6} \times 2000}{4.9087 \times 10^{10}} \\
& =0.407 \mathrm{rod} \\
& \theta=23.34 \\
& \theta=\theta_{\mathrm{s}}=\theta_{\mathrm{b}}=23.344^{0} \\
& \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
$$

16) A close-coiled helical spring is to have a stiffness of $900 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}$ in compression, with a max. Load of 45 N and a max. Shearing stress of $120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. The solid length of the spring (i.e coils touching) is $\mathbf{4 5} \mathbf{~ m m}$. Find
(i) the wire dia
(ii) the mean coil radius
(iii) the number of coils. Take $\mathrm{c}=0.4 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad$ (Apr/May 2015) 16 Marks
$\mathrm{k}=900 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m} \quad \mathrm{w}=45 \mathrm{~N} \quad \tau=120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
(i) d

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \delta=\frac{64 \mathrm{WR}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}} \\
& \mathrm{k}=\mathrm{w} / \mathrm{s}=\frac{\mathrm{cd}^{4}}{64 \mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}} \\
& 0.9=\frac{0.4 \times 10^{5} \times \mathrm{d}^{4}}{64 \mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}} \\
& \mathrm{~d}^{4}=\left(\frac{0.9 \times 64}{0.4 \times 10^{5}}\right) \mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n} \quad \rightarrow(1) \\
& \tau=\frac{16 \mathrm{WR}}{\pi \mathrm{~d}^{3}} \\
& 120=\frac{16 \times 45 \times \mathrm{R}}{\pi \mathrm{~d}^{3}} \\
& \mathrm{R}=\frac{120 \pi \mathrm{~d}^{3}}{16 \times 45} \\
& \mathrm{R}=0.52 \mathrm{~d}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

solid length of


$$
\mathrm{n}=45 / \mathrm{d} \quad \rightarrow(3)
$$

Substituting equation (2) \& (3) values in equation (1)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{d}^{4}=\left(\frac{0.9 \times 64}{0.4 \times 10^{5}}\right)\left(0.52 \mathrm{~d}^{3}\right)^{3} \times \frac{45}{\mathrm{~d}} \\
&=\left(\frac{0.9 \times 64}{0.4 \times 10^{5}}\right)(0.52)^{3} \times 45 \mathrm{~d}^{8} \\
& \mathrm{~d}^{4}=\frac{0.4 \times 10^{5}}{0.9 \times 64 \times(0.52)^{3} \times 45}=109.75 \\
& \mathrm{~d}=(109.75)^{1 / 4}=3.24 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \text { (ii) } R=0.52 \mathrm{~d}^{3} \\
& \quad R=0.52 \mathrm{x}(3.24)^{3}=17.68 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

(iii) $n=45 / \mathrm{d}$

$$
\mathrm{n}=45 / 3.24=13.88 \simeq 14
$$



Consider a shaft of length $L$, radius $R$, fixed at one end and subjected to a torque ' $T$ ' at the other end is shown in figure.

Let ' 0 ' be the centre of circular section ' $B$ ' a point on surface and $A B$ be the line on the shaft parallel to the axis of the shaft.

When the shaft is subjected to torque (T), B is moved to $B^{\prime}$ if ' $\phi$ ' is shear strain and ' $\theta$ ' is the angle of twist in length ' $\ell$ '.

Then $\mathrm{R} \theta=\mathrm{BB}=\ell \phi \quad \rightarrow(1)$
If ' $\tau$ ' is the shear stress and ' $c$ ' is the modulus of rigidity then

$$
\phi=\frac{\tau}{c}
$$

Substitute $\phi$ value in equation (1)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R} \theta=\ell \phi \\
& \mathrm{R} \theta=\ell \times \frac{\tau}{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{c} \theta}{\ell}=\frac{\tau}{\mathrm{R}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Polar moment of inertia (J)
From equation (2) we know that

$$
\frac{\mathrm{c} \theta}{\ell}=\frac{\tau}{\mathrm{R}}
$$

Where, c - modulus of rigidity $-\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

$$
\theta \text { - angle of twist - radian }
$$

```
\ell-length -mm
\tau-shear stress -N/mm
R-Radius -mm
```

We know that

Torque, $T=\frac{\pi}{16} \times \tau \times D^{3}$

$$
\tau=\frac{16 \times T}{\pi D^{3}}
$$

Substitute $\tau$ value in equation (2)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\mathrm{c} \theta}{\ell} & =\frac{\frac{16 \times \mathrm{T}}{\pi \mathrm{D}^{3}}}{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\frac{16 \times \mathrm{T}}{\pi \mathrm{D}^{3}}}{\frac{\mathrm{D}}{2}} \\
& =\frac{32 \mathrm{~T}}{\pi \mathrm{D}^{3} \times \mathrm{D}}=\frac{32 \mathrm{~T}}{\pi \mathrm{D}^{4}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\frac{c \theta}{\ell}=\frac{T}{\frac{\pi}{32} \times D^{4}}=\frac{T}{J}$

Where $\mathrm{J}($ polar moment of inertia $)=\frac{\pi}{32} \mathrm{D}^{4}$

$$
\frac{\mathrm{T}}{\mathrm{~J}}=\frac{\mathrm{c} \theta}{\ell}
$$

Torsional equation $=\frac{T}{J}=\frac{c \theta}{\ell}=\frac{\tau}{R}$

For hollow shaft,

Polar moment of inertia,$J=\frac{\pi}{32}\left[D^{4}-d^{4}\right]$

Where d - inner diameter

D - outer diameter
18) The stiffness of a close coiled helical spring is $1.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$ of compression under a maximum load of 60 N . The maximum shearing stress produced in the wire is $125 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. The solid length of the spring (when the coils are touching) is given as 50 mm . Find:
(i) The diameter of wire
(ii) The mean diameter of the coils
(iii) Number of coils required.

Take $\mathrm{C}=4.5 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
(Nov/Dec 2018)(Apr/May 2018)( Nov/Dec - 2014)
Given data:

Stiffness, $\mathrm{k}=1.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$
Load, $\quad w=60 N$

Stress, $\quad \tau=125 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Solid length $=\mathrm{nxd}=50 \mathrm{~mm}$
Modulus of rigidity $=c=4.5 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
To find
(i) diameter of the wire, d
(ii) diameter of the coil, D
(iii) number of coils, n

## Solution:

We know that,

Stiffness, $k=\frac{c d^{4}}{64 R^{3} n}$

$$
\begin{align*}
& 1.5=\frac{4.5 \times 10^{4} \times \mathrm{d}^{4}}{64 \mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}} \\
& 2.133 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{\mathrm{d}^{4}}{\mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}} \tag{1}
\end{align*}
$$

Shear stress, $\tau=\frac{8 \mathrm{WD}}{\pi \mathrm{d}^{3}}=\frac{16 \mathrm{WR}}{\pi \mathrm{d}^{3}}$

$$
\begin{align*}
& 125=\frac{16 \times 60 \times R}{\pi d^{3}} \\
& 0.4090=\frac{R}{d^{3}} \tag{2}
\end{align*}
$$

$n d=50$
$\mathrm{d}=\frac{50}{\mathrm{n}}$

Substitute 'd' value in equation (1) \& (2)

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { eqn }(1) \Rightarrow \frac{\left(\frac{50}{\mathrm{n}}\right)^{4}}{\mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}}=2.133 \times 10^{-3} \\
\frac{(50)^{4}}{\mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}^{5}}=2.133 \times 10^{-3} \\
\mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{n}^{5}=2930 \times 10^{9}
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\rightarrow(3)
$$

$\operatorname{Eqn}(2) 0.4090=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\frac{(50)^{3}}{\mathrm{n}^{3}}}$

$$
51.125 \times 10^{3}=\mathrm{Rn}^{3}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{R}=\frac{51.125 \times 10^{3}}{\mathrm{n}^{3}} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substitute R value in equation (3)
$\left[\frac{51.125 \times 10^{3}}{\mathrm{n}^{3}}\right]^{3} \mathrm{n}^{5}=2.930 \times 10^{9}$
$\frac{1.336 \times 10^{4}}{\mathrm{n}^{4}}=2.930 \times 10^{9}$
$\mathrm{n}=14.62=15$

Number of turns, $n=15$

Substitute $n$ value in equation (4)
$\mathrm{R}=\frac{51.125 \times 10^{3}}{(14.62)^{3}}$
$\mathrm{R}=16.36 \mathrm{~mm}$

Diameter of coil $D=32.72 \mathrm{~mm}$
We know that $\mathrm{nd}=50$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 14.62 \times \mathrm{d}=50 \\
& \mathrm{D}=3.42 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Diameter of wire, $\mathrm{d}=3.42 \mathrm{~mm}$

Results: 1) $\mathrm{d}=3.42 \mathrm{~mm}$
2) $\mathrm{D}=32.72 \mathrm{~mm}$
3) $n=15$
19) Determine the bending stress, shear stress and total work done on an open coiled helical spring subjected to axial force having mean radius of each coil as ' $r$ ' and ' $n$ ' number of turns. (May/June 2014 ) 16 Marks

Let,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{W}=\text { axial load } \\
& \mathrm{P}=\text { pitch of the spring } \\
& \mathrm{d}=\text { wire diameter } \\
& \mathrm{R}=\text { mean radius of spring }
\end{aligned}
$$

Axial load
Torque, $T=W R \cos d$
Bending moment, $\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{WR} \sin \mathrm{d}$
Shear stress, $\tau=\frac{16 \mathrm{~T}}{\pi \mathrm{~d}^{3}}=\frac{16 \mathrm{WR} \cos \alpha}{\pi \mathrm{d}^{3}}$
Bending stress, $\sigma_{b}=\frac{32 \mathrm{M}}{\pi \mathrm{d}^{3}}=\frac{32 \mathrm{WR} \sin \alpha}{\pi \mathrm{d}^{3}}$
Work done

$$
\text { Deflection, } \delta=\frac{64 \mathrm{WR}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}}
$$

The average external work done on the spring under load,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{W} & =\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~W} \delta \\
& =\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~W} \times \frac{64 \mathrm{WR}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~cd}^{4}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Work done $=w=\frac{32 \mathrm{WR}^{3} \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{cd}^{4}}$

UNIT - IV

## BEAM DEFLECTION

PART - A

1) Write the equation giving maximum deflection in case of a simply supported beam subjected to a point load at mid span (Apr/May 2018)

##  AT THE ('ENTRE

A simply supported beam $A B$ of length $L$ and carrying a point load $W$ at the centre is shown in Fig. 12.3.

As the load is symmetrically applied the reactions $R_{A}$ and $R_{B}$ will be equal. Also the maximum deflection will be at the centre.


Fig. 12.3

$$
\text { Now } \quad R_{A}=R_{B}=\frac{W}{2}
$$

Consider a section $X$ at a distance $x$ from $A$. The bending moment at this section is given by,

$$
M_{x}=R_{A} \times x
$$

$$
=\frac{W}{2} \times x \quad \text { (Plus sign is as B.M. for left portion at } X
$$ is clockwise)

But B.M. at any section is also given by equation (12.3) as

$$
M=E I \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}
$$

Equating the two values of B.M., we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
E I \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=\frac{W}{2} \times x \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

On integration, we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
E I \frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{W}{2} \times \frac{x^{2}}{2}+C_{1} \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{1}$ is the constant of integration. And its value is obtained from boundary conditions. The boundary condition is that at $x=\frac{L}{2}$, slope $\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right)=0$ (As the maximum deflection is at the centre, hence slope at the centre will be zero). Substituting this boundary condition in equation (ii), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0=\frac{W}{4} \times\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^{2}+C_{1} \\
& C_{1}=-\frac{W L^{2}}{16}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the value of $C_{1}$ in equation (ii), we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
E I \frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{W x^{2}}{4}-\frac{W L^{2}}{16} \tag{iii}
\end{equation*}
$$

The above equation is known the slope equation. We can find the slope at any point on the beam by substituting the values of $x$. Slope is maximum at $A$. At $A, x=0$ and hence slope at $A$ will be obtained by substituting $x=0$ in equation (iii).
-

$$
\therefore \quad E I\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right)_{\mathrm{at} A}=\frac{W}{4} \times 0-\frac{W L^{2}}{16}
$$

$$
\left[\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right)_{\text {at } A} \text { is the slope at } A \text { and is represented by } \theta_{A}\right]
$$

or

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
E I \times \theta_{A} & =-\frac{W L^{2}}{16} \\
\therefore & \theta_{A} & =-\frac{W L^{2}}{16 E I}
\end{array}
$$

The slope at point $B$ will be equal to $\theta_{A}$, since the load is symmetrically applied.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore \quad \theta_{B}=\theta_{A}=-\frac{W L^{2}}{16 E I} \tag{12.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (12.6) gives the slope in radians.

## Deflection at any point

Deflection at any point is obtained by integrating the slope equation (iii). Hence integrating equation (iii), we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
E I \times y=\frac{W}{4} \cdot \frac{x^{3}}{3}-\frac{W L^{2}}{16} x+C_{2} \tag{iv}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{2}$ is another constant of integration. At $A, x=0$ and the deflection $(y)$ is zero.
Hence substituting these values in equation (iv), we get
or

$$
\begin{array}{r}
E I \times 0=0-0+C_{2} \\
C_{2}=0
\end{array}
$$

Substituting the value of $C_{2}$ in equation (iv), we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
E I \times y=\frac{W x^{3}}{12}-\frac{W L^{2} \cdot x}{16} \tag{v}
\end{equation*}
$$

The above equation is known as the deflection equation. We can find the deflection at any point on the beam by substituting the values of $x$. The deflection is maximum at centre point $C$, where $x=\frac{L}{2}$. Let $y_{c}$ represents the deflection at $C$. Then substituting $x=\frac{L}{2}$ and $y=y_{c}$ in equation (v), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
E I \times y_{c} & =\frac{W}{12}\left(\frac{L}{2}\right)^{3}-\frac{W L^{2}}{16} \times\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) \\
& =\frac{W L^{3}}{96}-\frac{W L^{3}}{32}=\frac{W L^{3}-3 W L^{3}}{96} \\
& =-\frac{2 W L^{3}}{96}=-\frac{W L^{3}}{48}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\therefore \quad y_{c}=-\frac{W L^{3}}{48 E I}
$$

(Negative sign shows that deflection is downwards)
$\therefore$ Downward deflection, $y_{c}=\frac{W L^{3}}{48 E I}$
2) State the two theorems of conjugate beam method (Apr/May 2018)

## Conjugate Beam Theorem I :

"The slope at any section of a loaded beam relative to the original axis of the beam, is equal to the shear in the conjugate beam at the corresponding section."

We know that, $\quad$ load $=w=\frac{M}{E I}$

$$
\therefore \quad \text { Shear }=S_{x}=\int_{0}^{x} w \cdot d x=\int_{0}^{x} \frac{M}{E I} d x
$$

But, $\quad \int_{0}^{x} \frac{M}{E I} d x=\int_{0}^{x} \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=\frac{d y}{d x}=$ slope

## Conjugate Beam Theorem II :

"The deflection at any given section of a loaded beam, relative to the original position, is equal to the bending moment at the corresponding section of the conjugate beam."

We know that, shear $S_{x}=\int_{0}^{x} \frac{M}{E I} d x$
$\therefore$ Bending moment, $M_{x}=\int_{0}^{x} S_{x} \cdot d x=\int_{0}^{x} \int_{0}^{x} \frac{M}{E I} d x$
But, $\quad \int_{0}^{x} \int_{0}^{x} \frac{M}{E I} d x=\int_{0}^{x} \int_{0}^{x} \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=\int_{0}^{x} \frac{d y}{d x}=y=$ deflection
...Proved

The following points are worth noting for the conjugate beam method:
(i) This method can be directly used only for simply supported beams.
(ii) In this method for cantilevers and fixed beams, artificial constraints need to be applied to the conjugate beam so that it is supported in a manner consistent with the constraints of the real beam.
3) Write down the equation for the maximum deflection of a cantilever beam carrying a central point load ' $w$ '.
(May / June 2017)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}}{ }^{3}{ }^{3 \mathrm{EI}}+\frac{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}}{ }^{2}}{2 \mathrm{EI}}(\ell-\mathrm{a})}{}=\frac{\mathrm{w}}{3 \mathrm{EI}}(\ell / 2)^{3}+\frac{\mathrm{w}}{2 \mathrm{EI}}(\ell / 2)^{2} \times(\ell / 2) \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{w} \ell^{3}}{24 \mathrm{EI}}+\frac{\mathrm{w} \ell^{3}}{16 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{2 \mathrm{w} \ell^{3}+3 \mathrm{w} \ell^{3}}{48 \mathrm{EI}} \\
& =\frac{5 \mathrm{w} \ell^{3}}{48 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

C


5) List out the method's available to find the deflection of the beam.
(Nov / Dec 2015, 2016)
The available methods to find the deflection of beam are
i) Double integration method
ii) Macaulay's method
iii) Moment Area method
iv) Conjugate beam method
6) State Maxwell's reciprocal theorem (Nov / Dec 2016) (May / June 2016) (Nov / Dec 2017) (Nov/Dec 2018) (Apr/May 2019)

The Maxwell reciprocal theorem states that, "the work done by the first system of load due to displacement caused by a second system of load equal the work done by the second system of load due to displacement caused by the first system of load".

$$
\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(P_{i}\right)_{A}\left(\delta_{i}\right)_{B}=\sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(P_{j}\right)_{A}\left(\delta_{j}\right)_{B}
$$

7) How the deflection \& slope is calculated for the Cantilever beam by conjugate beam method?
(May / June 2016) (Nov/Dec 2017)
(Nov/Dec 2018)


Total load on conjugate beam = Area of load diagram

$$
\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}=\frac{1}{2} \times \ell \times \frac{\omega \ell}{\mathrm{EI}}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{2}}{2 \mathrm{EI}}
$$

We know that,
Slope at $\mathrm{B}=$ shear force at B for the conjugate beam

$$
\theta_{\mathrm{B}}=-\mathrm{P}=\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{2 \mathrm{EI}}
$$

Deflection at $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{B} . \mathrm{M}$ at B for the conjugate beam

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =-\mathrm{p} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \ell \\
& =\left[\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{2 \mathrm{EI}} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \ell\right] \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{3 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

8) What is the equation used in the case of double integration method? (Nov / Dec 2015)

The B.M at any point is given by the differential equation

$$
\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}}
$$

Integration the above equation, we get,

$$
\int \mathrm{M}=\int \mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}}=\mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}
$$

Integration above equation twice, we get , $\rightarrow$ slope equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
\iint \mathrm{M}=\iint \mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}} & =\text { EIy } \\
& \rightarrow \text { Deflection equation }
\end{aligned}
$$

9) What are the advantages of Macaulay's over other method for the calculation of slope \& deflection? (Apr / May 2015)

The procedure of finding slope and deflection for a SSB with an eccentric point load is very Laborious. There is a convenient method, that method was devised by Mr. M.H.Macaulay and is known as Macaulay's method.

In this method, B.M at any section is expressed and the integration is carried out.
10) In a cantilever beam, the measured deflection at, free end was 8 mm when a concentrated load of 12 KN was applied at it's mid span. What will be the deflection at mid - span when the same beam carries a concentrated load of $\mathbf{7 K N}$ at the free end?
(Apr / May 2015)


Maxwell Reciprocal theorem,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}} \delta_{\mathrm{i}}=\sum \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{j}} \delta_{\mathrm{j}} \\
& 12 \times 8=7 \times \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \frac{12 \times 8}{7}=\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}}=13.71 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

11) What is the limitation of double integration method? (Nov / Dec 2014)

* This method is used only for single load
* This method for finding slope \& deflection is very laborious


## 12) Define strain energy?

(Nov / Dec 2014)
When an elastic material is deformed due to application of external force, internal resistance is developed in the material of the body, Due to deformation, some work is done by the internal resistance developed in the body, which is stored in the form of energy. This energy is known as strain energy. It is expressed in Nm .
13) What is the relation between slope, deflection and radius of curvature of a beam?

$$
\frac{1}{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\mathrm{d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}}
$$

Where, $\mathrm{R}=$ radius of curvature

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \theta=d y / d x=\text { slope } \\
& y=\text { Deflection }
\end{aligned}
$$

14) State the expression for slope and deflection at the free and of a Cantilever beam of length ' $l$ ' subjected to a uniformly distributed load of ' $w$ ' per unit length.


Consider a section X at a distance x from the free end B ,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { B.M at sec tion } X X=M_{x x}=\frac{-\omega x^{2}}{2} \\
& \qquad M=E I \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=\frac{-\omega x^{2}}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Integrate the above equation

$$
\text { EI } \frac{d y}{d x}=-\frac{\omega x^{3}}{6}+C_{1}
$$

Integration again,

$$
\text { Ely }=\frac{-\omega x^{4}}{24}+C_{1} x+C_{2}
$$

$\mathrm{C}_{1} \& \mathrm{C}_{2}$ values are obtined fromboundary condition.
i) when $x=\ell$; slope $\frac{d y}{d x}=0$
ii) when $\mathrm{x}=\ell$; deflection $\mathrm{y}=0$

Applying BC (i) to equation 1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0=\frac{-\omega \ell^{3}}{6}+\mathrm{C}_{1} \\
& \mathrm{C}_{1}=\frac{\omega \ell}{6}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substitute the $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ values in equation 1

$$
\mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{-\omega \mathrm{x}^{3}}{6}+\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6} \quad \rightarrow 3 \text { (slope equ) }
$$

Max slope $\rightarrow$ substituting $x=0$ in equation 3

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{EI}=\frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6} \\
& \max \text { slope }, \theta_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Applying B.C( iii) to equation 2

$$
0=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{6}-\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{24}=\frac{-3 \omega \ell^{4}}{24}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{8}
$$

Substitute $C_{1} \& C_{2}$ values in equation 2

$$
\text { EIy }=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{24}+\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{6} \mathrm{x}-\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{8} \quad \rightarrow 4
$$

Max deflection occurs at the end, $\rightarrow$ substituting $x=0$ in equation 4

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{EIy}_{\mathrm{B}}=0-0-\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{8} \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{8 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Max deflection, $y_{B}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{8 \mathrm{EI}}$
15) In a support beam of 3 m span carrying uniformly distribution load throughout the length the slope at the support is $1^{\circ}$. What is the max deflection in the beam? (Apr/May 2019)

$$
\theta_{\mathrm{A}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{24 \mathrm{EI}}=1^{\circ}=\frac{\pi}{180^{\circ}}
$$

Max deflection $\left(\mathrm{y}_{\max }\right)=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{\text { EI }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{24 \mathrm{EI}} \times \frac{5 \ell}{16}=\frac{\pi}{180^{\circ}} \times \frac{5 \times 3}{16} \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\max }=0.0164
\end{aligned}
$$

16) Calculate the maximum deflection of a simply support beam carrying a point load of 100 KN at mid span. Span $=\mathbf{6 m} ; E I=\mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 0} \mathbf{K N} / \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{2}}$

17) A cantilever beam of span 2 m is carrying a point load of 20 KN in the free end. Calculate the slope at the free end. Assume $\mathbf{E I}=12 \times 10^{3} \mathbf{K N m}^{2}$

A


$$
\begin{aligned}
\theta_{\mathrm{B}} & =\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{2 \mathrm{EI}} \\
& =\frac{20 \times 2^{2}}{2 \times 12 \times 10^{3}} \\
\theta_{\mathrm{B}} & =0.0033 \mathrm{rad}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 18) State the two theorems in the moment area method.

## Mohr's theorem 1:

The change of slope between any two point is equal to the net area of the BM diagram between these points divided by EI.

## Mohr's theorem 2:

The total deflection between any two point is equal to the moment of the area of the BM diagram between these two point about the last point divided by EI.

## 19) Define Resilience and proof resilience?

Resilience is ability of a material to absorb energy under elastic deformation and to recover this energy upon removal of load. Resilience is indicated by the area under the stress strain curving to the point of elastic limit. In a technical sense, resilience is the property of a material that allow it return to its original shape after being de formed.

Proof resilience is defined as the maximum energy that can be absorbed within the elastic limit without creating a permanent distortion.

## 20) Define the term modulus of resilience.

It is the ratio of the proof resilience to the volume of the body.

## 21) Why moment area method is more useful when compared with double integration?

Moment area method is more useful, as compared to double integration method because many problem which do not have a simple mathematical solution can be simplified by the ending moment area method.

## 22) Explain the theorem for conjugate beam method?

Theorem I: The slope at any section of a loaded beam, relative to the original axis of the beam is equal to the shear in the conjugated beam at the corresponding section.

Theorem II: the deflection at any given section of a loaded beam, relative to the original position is equal to the bending moment at the corresponding section of the conjugated beam.

## 23) Define method of singularity function?

In Macaulay's method a single equation is formed for all loading on a beam, the equation is constructed in such a way that the constant of integration apply to all portion of the beam. This method is also called of singularity function.

## 24) What are the point to be worth for conjugate beam method.

1) This method can be directly used for simply support beam
2) In this method for cantilever and fixed beam, artificial constraints need to be supplied to the conjugate beam so that it is support in a manner consistent with the constraints of the real beam.

## PART - B

1) A beam of length 5 m and of uniform rectangular section is simply supported at its end. It carries a uniformly distributed load of $9 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ run over the entire length. Calculate the width and depth of the beam if permissible bending stress is $7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and central deflection is not to exceed 1 cm . Take $\mathrm{E}=1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (Apr/May 2019) (Nov/Dec 2018)
$L=5 m=5000 \mathrm{~mm}$
$w=9 k N / m$
$W=w L=9 \times 5=45 k N=45000 N$
$\sigma_{b}=7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$y_{C}=1 \mathrm{~cm}=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$E=1 \times 10^{4} N / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$I=\frac{b d^{3}}{12}$
$y_{C}=\frac{5}{384} \frac{W L^{3}}{E I}$
$10=\frac{5}{384} \frac{45000 \times 5000^{3} x 12}{1 x 10^{4} x b d^{3}}$
$b d^{3}=878.906 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \rightarrow 1$
$M=\frac{w l^{2}}{8}=\frac{W l}{8}=\frac{45000 \times 5000}{8}=28125000 \mathrm{Nmm}$
Bending equation
$\frac{M}{I}=\frac{\sigma_{b}}{y}$
$\frac{28125000}{\frac{b d^{3}}{12}}=\frac{7}{\frac{d}{2}} \Rightarrow b d^{2}=24107142.85 \mathrm{~mm}^{3} \rightarrow 2$
divide equation 1 by equation 2 , we get,
$d=364.58 \mathrm{~mm}$ subs. in equation 2 , we get
$\mathrm{b}=181.36 \mathrm{~mm}$
2) A simply supported beam of length 5 m carries a point load of 5 kN at a distance of 3 m from the left end. If $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{I}=10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$ determine the slope at the left support and deflection under the point load using conjugate beam method. (Apr/May 2019) (Nov/Dec 2017)

Sol. Given :
Length, $\quad L=5 \mathrm{~m}$
Point load, $\quad W=5 \mathrm{kN}$
Distance $A C, \quad a=3 \mathrm{~m}$
Distance $B C, \quad b=5-3=2 \mathrm{~m}$
Value of
$E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}=2 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$

$$
=2 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{3} \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}=2 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

Value of

$$
I=1 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}=10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{4}
$$

Let

$$
R_{A}=\text { Reaction at } A
$$

$$
R_{B}=\text { Reaction at } B .
$$

Taking moments about $A$, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& R_{B} \times 5 & =5 \times 3 \\
\therefore & R_{B} & =\frac{5 \times 3}{5}=3 \mathrm{kN}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
R_{A}=\text { Total load }-R_{B}=5-3=2 \mathrm{kN}
$$

The B.M. at $A=0$
B.M. at $B=0$
B.M. at $C=R_{A} \times 3=2 \times 3=6 \mathrm{kNm}$.

Now B.M. diagram is drawn as shown in Fig. 14.3 (b).
Now construct the conjugate beam as shown in Fig. 14.3 (c). The vertical load at $C^{*}$ on conjugate beam

$$
=\frac{\mathrm{B} \cdot \mathrm{M} \cdot \mathrm{at} C}{E I}=\frac{6 \mathrm{kNm}}{E I}
$$

Now calculate the reaction at $A^{*}$ and $B^{*}$ for conjugate beam
Let $\quad R_{A}{ }^{*}=$ Reaction at $A^{*}$ for conjugate beam
$R_{B}{ }^{*}=$ Reaction at $B^{*}$ for conjugate beam.
Taking moments about $A^{*}$, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{B}{ }^{*} \times 5= & \text { Load on } A^{*} C^{*} D^{*} \times \text { distance of C.G. of } A^{*} C^{*} D^{*} \text { from } A^{*} \\
& + \text { Load on } B^{*} C^{*} D^{*} \times \text { Distance of C.G. of } B^{*} C^{*} D^{*} \text { from } A^{*} \\
= & \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{E I}\right) \times\left(\frac{2}{3} \times 3\right)+\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{6}{E I}\right) \times\left(3+\frac{1}{3} \times 2\right) \\
= & \frac{18}{E I}+\frac{6}{E I} \times \frac{11}{3}=\frac{8}{E I}+\frac{22}{E I}=\frac{40}{E I} \\
\therefore \quad R_{B}{ }^{*}= & \frac{40}{E I} \times \frac{1}{5}=\frac{8}{E I}
\end{aligned}
$$

(a)

(b)
(c)

Fig. 14.3
$\therefore \quad R_{A}{ }^{*}=$ Total load (i.e., load $\left.A^{*} B^{*} D^{*}\right)-R_{B}{ }^{*}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times \frac{6}{E I}\right)-\frac{8}{E I} \\
& =\frac{15}{E I}-\frac{8}{E I}=\frac{7}{E I}
\end{aligned}
$$

Let

$$
\theta_{A}=\text { Slope at } A \text { for the given beam i.e., }\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right) \text { at } A
$$

$$
y_{C}=\text { Deflection at } C \text { for the given beam }
$$

Then according to conjugate beam method,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\theta_{A} & =\text { Shear force at } A^{*} \text { for conjugate beam }=R_{A}{ }^{*} \\
& =\frac{7}{E I}=\frac{7}{2 \times 10^{8} \times 10^{-4}}\left(\because E=2 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { and } I=10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{4}\right) \\
& =0.00035 \text { radians. Ans. } \\
y_{C} & =\text { B.M. at } C^{*} \text { for conjugate beam } \\
& =R_{A}^{*} \times 3-\text { Load } A^{*} C^{*} D^{*} \times \text { Distance of C.G. of } A^{*} C^{*} D^{*} \text { from } C^{*} \\
& =\frac{7}{E I} \times 3-\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{E I}\right) \times\left(\frac{1}{3} \times 3\right) \\
& =\frac{21}{E I}-\frac{9}{E I}-\frac{12}{E I} \\
& =\frac{12}{2 \times 10^{8} \times 10^{-4}}=\frac{6}{10^{4}} \mathrm{~m}=\frac{6 \times 1000}{10000} \mathrm{~mm}=0.6 \mathrm{~mm} . \text { Ans. }
\end{aligned}
$$

3) Derive the equation for slope and deflection of a simply supported beam of length ' $L$ ' carrying point load 'W' at the centre by Mohr's theorem. (Nov/Dec 2018)

Fig. 12.20 (a) shows a simply supported beam $A B$ of length $L$ and carrying a uniformly distributed load of $w /$ unit length over the entire span. The B.M. diagram is shown in Fig. 12.20 (b). This is a case of symmetrical loading, hence slope is zero at the centre i.e., at point $C$.


Fig. 12.20
(i) Now using Mohr's theorem for slope, we get

Slope at

$$
A=\frac{\text { Area of B.M. diagram between } A \text { and } C}{E I}
$$

But area of B.M. diagram between $A$ and $C$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\text { Area of parabola } A C D \\
& =\frac{2}{3} \times A C \times C D \\
& =\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{L}{2} \times \frac{w L^{2}}{8}=\frac{w \cdot \dot{L}^{3}}{24}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\therefore$ Slope at

$$
A=\frac{w \cdot L^{3}}{24 E I}
$$

(ii) Now using Mohr's theorem for deflection, we get from equation (12.17) as

$$
y=\frac{A \bar{x}}{E I}
$$

where $\quad A=$ Area of B.M. diagram between $A$ and $C$

$$
=\frac{w \cdot L^{3}}{24}
$$

and $\quad \bar{x}=$ Distance of C.G. of area $A$ from $A$
$=\frac{5}{8} \times A C=\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{L}{2}=\frac{5 L}{16}$

$$
\therefore \quad y=\frac{\frac{w \cdot L^{3}}{24} \times \frac{5 L}{16}}{E I}=\frac{5}{384} \frac{w \cdot L^{4}}{E I}
$$

4. A cantilever of length 2 m carries a uniformly distributed load of $2.5 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ run for a length of 1.25 m from the fixed end and a point load of 1 kN at the free end. Find the deflection at the free end, if the section is rectangular 12 cm wide and 24 cm deep and $\mathrm{E}=1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (Apr/May 2018)
Length,
U.d.l.

$$
\begin{aligned}
L & =2 \mathrm{~m}=2000 \mathrm{~mm} \\
w & =2.5 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}=2.5 \times 1000 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m} \\
& =\frac{2.5 \times 1000}{1000} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}=2.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Point load at free end, $W=1 \mathrm{kN}=1000 \mathrm{~N}$
Distance $A C$,
Width,
Depth,

$$
a=1.25 \mathrm{~m}=1250 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$$
b=12 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

$$
d=24 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

Value of

$$
I=\frac{b d^{3}}{12}=\frac{12 \times 24^{3}}{12}
$$

Value of

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =13824 \mathrm{~cm}^{4}=13824 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}=1.3824 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
& =1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$E=1 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Let
$y_{1}=$ Deflection at the free end due to point load 1 kN alone
$y_{2}=$ Deflection at the freo
$y_{2}=$ Deflection at the free end due to u.d.l. on length $A C$.

Fig. 13.7
(i) Now the downward deflection at the free end due to point load of 1 kN (or 1000 N ) at

$$
y_{1}=\frac{W L^{3}}{3 E I}=\frac{1000 \times 2000^{3}}{3 \times 10^{4} \times 1.3824 \times 10^{8}}=1.929 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

(ii) The downward deflection at the free end due to uniformly distributed load of $2.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}$ on a length of 1.25 m (or 1250 mm ) is given by equation (13.8) as

$$
\begin{aligned}
y_{2} & =\frac{w a^{4}}{8 E I}+\frac{w \cdot a^{3}}{6 E I}(L-a) \\
& =\frac{2.5 \times 1250^{4}}{8 \times 10^{4} \times 1.3824 \times 10^{8}}+\frac{2.5 \times 1250^{3}}{6 \times 10^{4} \times 13824 \times 10^{8}}(2000-1250) \\
& =0.5519+0.4415=0.9934
\end{aligned}
$$

$\therefore$ Total deflection at the free end due to point load and u.d.l.

$$
\text { _ } \quad=y_{1}+y_{2}=1.929+0.9934=\mathbf{2 . 9 2 2 4} \mathbf{~ m m} . \quad \text { Ans. }
$$

5) A beam AB of 8 m span is simply supported at the ends. It carries a point load of 10 kN at a distance of 1 m from the end $A$ and a uniformly distributed load of $5 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ for a length of 2 m from the end $B$. If $I=$ $10 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~m}^{4}$, determine : i) Deflection at the mid span ii) Maximum deflection iii) slope at the end $A$ (Apr/May 2018)
6) 

b)


$$
I=10 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~m}^{4}
$$

$$
E=200 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

To find, $R_{A} \& R_{B}, \quad R_{A}+R_{B}=10+5 \times 2=20 \mathrm{KN} \rightarrow$ (1)

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sum M_{A}=0 \Rightarrow \quad-10 \times 1-(5 \times 2) \times\left(6+h^{\prime} / \not\right)+8 R_{B}=0 \\
-10-70+8 R_{B}=0 \\
8 R_{B}=80
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
R_{B}=10 \mathrm{kN} \text { subs in (1), }
$$

we get

$$
R_{A}=10 \mathrm{kN}
$$

$$
M_{x}=E I \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=10 x|-10(x-1)|-5(x-6) \times \frac{(x-6)}{2}
$$

Integrating, we get,

$$
E I \frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{10 x^{2}}{2}+c_{1}\left|-\frac{10(x-1)^{2}}{2}\right|-\frac{5 / 2 \frac{(x-6)^{3}}{3}}{2}
$$

$$
=5 x^{2}+c_{1}\left|-5(x-1)^{2}\right|-\frac{5}{6}(x-6)^{3}
$$

$$
\xrightarrow{6}(3)
$$

Integrating again, we get,

$$
\begin{aligned}
E I y & =\frac{5 x^{3}}{3}+c_{1} x+c_{2}\left|-\frac{5(x-1)^{3}}{3}\right|-\frac{5}{6} \frac{(x-6)^{4}}{4} \\
& =\frac{5 x^{3}}{3}+c_{1} x+c_{2}\left|-\frac{5}{3}(x-1)^{3}\right|-\frac{5}{24}(x-6)^{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

when $x=0 ; y=0 \quad C_{2}=0$

$$
\begin{aligned}
x= & 0 ; y=0 \\
& \text { subs. in (4) } \Rightarrow C_{2}=0 \\
x= & 8 ; y=0 \quad 0=\frac{5(8)^{3}}{3}+8 C_{1}-5 / 3(7)^{3}-\frac{5}{24}(2)^{4} \\
& \text { subs. in (4) } \quad 0.8 C_{1}-571.67-3.33
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { subs. in (4) } \quad 0=853.33+8 c_{1}-571.67-3.33
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
-278.33 & =8 c_{1} \\
c_{1} & =-34.79
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence slope \& Deflection eqns. are,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E I \frac{d y}{d x}=5 x^{2}-34.79-5(x-1)^{2}-\frac{5}{6}(x-6)^{3} \\
& E I y=\text { slope eqn. } \\
& \text { EX }=\frac{5 x^{3}}{3}-34.79 x-5 / 3(x-1)^{3}-5 / 1(x-6)^{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\rightarrow$ Deflection eqn.
(i) Deflection at mid span:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { at mid span: } \\
& \text { ET } y_{\text {mid }}=5 / 3(4)^{3}-34.79(4)-5 / 3(3)^{3}=-77.49 \\
&(x=4 \mathrm{~m}) \\
& y_{\text {mid }}=\frac{-77.49}{E I}=\frac{-77.49}{200 \times 10^{9} \times 10 \times 10^{-6}}=3.87 \times 10^{-5} \\
& y_{\text {mid }}=0.0387 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

(ii) Max. Deflection:

For max. defter, equate slope at the section to zero, we get,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E I \frac{d y}{d x}=5 x^{2}-34.79-5(x-1)^{2}=0 \\
& 5 x^{2}-34.79-5\left(x^{2}-2 x+1\right)=0 \\
& 5 / x^{2}-34.79-5 x^{2}+10 x-5=0 \\
& 10 x=+39.79 \\
& \quad x=+3.979 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

(iii) slope at end $A$,
putting $x=0$ in slope eqn., we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E I \frac{d y}{d x}=-34.79 \\
& \theta_{A}=\frac{-34.79}{E I}=1.74 \times 10^{-5}-1.74 \times 10^{-5} \\
& \theta_{A}=-0.00099^{\circ}
\end{aligned}
$$

6) A cantilever of length 3 m is carrying a point load of 50 kN at a distance of 2 m from the fixed end. If $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{I}=10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$ find i) slope at the free end and ii) deflection at the free end. (Nov/Dec 2017)
$L=3 \mathrm{~m}=3000 \mathrm{~mm}$
$W=50 k N=50000 N$
$a=2 m=2000 \mathrm{~mm}$
$I=10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$
$E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
i) slope
$\theta_{B}=\frac{W a^{2}}{2 E I}=\frac{50000 \times 2000^{2}}{2 \times 2 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{8}}=0.005 \mathrm{rad}$
ii)Deflection
$y_{B}=\frac{W a^{3}}{3 E I}+\frac{W a^{2}}{2 E I}(\mathrm{~L}-\mathrm{a})$
$y_{B}=\frac{50000 \times 2000^{3}}{3 \times 2 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{8}}+\frac{50000 \times 2000^{2}}{2 \times 2 \times 10^{5} \times 10^{8}}(3000-2000)$
$y_{B}=11.67 \mathrm{~mm}$
7) Determine the slope at the two supports and deflection under the loads. Use conjugate beam method $E=200 \mathrm{GN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$, I for right half is $2 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$, I for left half is $1 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$ the beam is given in fig. Q. 14 (b).
(May / June 2017)


Fig. Q . 14 (b)
Solution.
Given:
Length, $\quad \mathrm{L}=4 \mathrm{~m}$
Length $\quad A C=$ Length $B C=2 m$
Point load, $\quad W=100 \mathrm{kN}$
Moment of inertia for AC

$$
\mathrm{I}=1 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}=\frac{10^{8}}{10^{12}} \mathrm{~m}^{4}=10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{4}
$$

Moment of inertia for BC

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =2 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \\
& =2 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{4}=2 \mathrm{I}
\end{aligned}
$$

Value of

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{E} & =200 \mathrm{GN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}=200 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& =200 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The reactions at A and B will be equal, as point load is acting at the centre,

$$
\therefore \quad \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{100}{2}=50 \mathrm{kN}
$$

Now B.M. at A and B are zero.
B.M. at $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \times 2=50 \times 2=100 \mathrm{kNm}$

Now B.M. can be drawn as shown in Fig. 14 (b)
Now we can construct the conjugate beam by dividing B.M. at any section by the product of E and M.O.I.
The conjugate beam is shown in Fig. 14 (c). The loading are shown on the conjugate beam. The loading on the length $\mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*}$ will be $\mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*}$ whereas the loading on length $\mathrm{B}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*}$ will be $\mathrm{B}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{E}^{*}$.

$$
\text { The ordinate } \mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*}=\frac{\text { B.M.at } \mathrm{C}}{\mathrm{E} \times \text { M.O.I for } \mathrm{AC}}=\frac{100}{\mathrm{EI}}
$$

The ordinate $\mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{E}^{*}=\frac{\text { B.M.at } \mathrm{C}}{\text { product of } \mathrm{E} \text { and M.O.I for } \mathrm{BC}}=\frac{100}{\mathrm{E} \times 2 \mathrm{I}}=\frac{50}{\mathrm{EI}}$
Let $\quad \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}{ }^{*}=$ Reaction at $\mathrm{A}^{*}$ for conjugate beam

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}{ }^{*}=\text { Reaction at } \mathrm{B}^{*} \text { for conjugate beam }
$$



Fig. 14
First calculate $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}{ }^{*}$ and $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}{ }^{*}$
Taking moments of all forces about $\mathrm{A}^{*}$, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}{ }^{*} \mathrm{x} 4= & \text { Load } \mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{C} * \mathrm{D}^{*} \times \text { Distance of C.G. of } \mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{C} * \mathrm{D} \text { * from } \mathrm{A}+ \\
& \text { Load } \mathrm{B}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{E}^{*} \times \text { Distance of C.G. of } \mathrm{B}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{E}^{*} \text { from } \mathrm{A}^{*} \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{100}{\mathrm{EI}}\right) \times\left(\frac{2}{3} \times 2\right)+\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{50}{\mathrm{EI}}\right) \times\left(2 \times \frac{1}{3} \times 2\right) \\
& =\frac{400}{3 \mathrm{EI}}+\frac{400}{3 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{800}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \\
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}{ }^{*}= & \frac{200}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \\
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}{ }^{*} & =\text { Total load on conjugate beam }-\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}{ }^{*} \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{100}{\mathrm{EI}}+\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{50}{\mathrm{EI}}\right)-\frac{200}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \\
& =\frac{150}{\mathrm{EI}}-\frac{200}{3 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{250}{3 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

i) Slopes at the supports

Let

$$
\theta_{A}=\text { Slope at A i.e., }\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right) \text { at } A \text { for the given beam }
$$

$$
\Theta_{\mathrm{B}}=\text { Slope at B i.e., }\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right) \text { at } B \text { for the given beam }
$$

Then according to the conjugate beam method,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Theta_{\mathrm{A}} & =\text { shear force at } \mathrm{A}^{*} \text { for conjugate beam }=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}^{*} \\
& =\frac{250}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \\
& =\frac{250}{3 \times 200 \times 10^{6} \times 10^{4}}=0.004166 \mathrm{rad} . \text { Ans. } \\
\Theta_{\mathrm{B}} & =\text { shear force at } \mathrm{B}^{*} \text { for conjugate beam }=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}^{*} \\
& =\frac{200}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \\
& =\frac{200}{3 \times 200 \times 10^{6} \times 10^{-4}}=0.003333 \mathrm{rad.} \text { Ans. }
\end{aligned}
$$

(iii) Deflection under the load

Let $\quad y_{c}=$ Deflection at $C$ for the given beam.
Then according to the conjugate beam method,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{c}}= & \text { B.M. at point } \mathrm{C}^{*} \text { of the conjugate beam } \\
= & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}^{*} \times 2-\left(\text { Load } \mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*}\right) \times \text { Distance of C.G. of } \mathrm{A}^{*} \mathrm{C}^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*} \text { from } \mathrm{C}^{*} \\
& \frac{250}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \times 2-\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{100}{\mathrm{EI}}\right) \times\left(\frac{1}{3} \times 2\right) \\
= & =\frac{500}{3 \mathrm{EI}}-\frac{200}{3 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{100}{\mathrm{EI}} \\
= & \frac{100}{200 \times 10^{6} \times 10^{-4}} \mathrm{~m} \\
= & \frac{1}{200} \mathrm{~m}=\frac{1}{200} \times 1000=5 \mathrm{~mm} . \text { Ans.. }
\end{aligned}
$$

8) Cantilever of length (l) carrying uniformly distributed load w KN per unit run over whole length. Derive the formula to find the slope and deflection at the free end by double integration method. Calculate the deflection if $w=20 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l}=2.30 \mathrm{~m}$ and $\mathrm{EI}=12000 \mathrm{KNm}^{2}$ (13)


Cantilever AB of length (1) fixed at and free at end B carrying a UDL of w per unit length over the whole span, Consider section XX at a distance x from the free end B
B. $M$ at section $X X=\omega x x / z=\frac{-\omega x^{2}}{2}$

$$
\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}}=\frac{-\omega \mathrm{x}^{2}}{2}
$$

Integration the above equation, EI $\frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{-\omega x^{3}}{6}+C_{1}$
Integration again, EIy $=\frac{-\omega x^{4}}{24}+C_{1} x+C_{2}$
$\mathrm{C}_{1} \& \mathrm{C}_{2} \rightarrow$ values are obtained from the boundary condition,
i) When $x=\ell$, slope $\frac{d y}{d x}=0$
ii) When $\mathrm{x}=\ell$, slope $\mathrm{y}=0$

Applying Boundary condition i) in equation 1 we get,

$$
\begin{align*}
& 0=\frac{-\omega \ell^{3}}{6}+\mathrm{C}_{1} \\
& \mathrm{C}_{1}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6} \text { sub in equa } 1 \text { we get } \\
& \text { slop equation } \mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{-\omega \mathrm{x}^{3}}{6}+\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6}
\end{align*}
$$

Max slop can be determine by substituting $\mathrm{x}=0$ in equ 3

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{EI}\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right)_{\text {at }(x=0)}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6} \\
& \text { EI } \theta_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6} \\
& \theta_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Apply ii) Boundary condition to equation 2,

$$
\begin{align*}
& 0=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{24}+\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6} \ell+\mathrm{C}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{C}_{2}=\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{6}-\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{24}=\frac{-3 \omega \ell^{4}}{24}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{8}
\end{align*}
$$

Sub, $\mathrm{C}_{1} \& \mathrm{C}_{2}$ value in equation 2 we get,

Deflection equation EI $\mathrm{y}=\frac{-\omega \mathrm{z}^{4}}{24}+\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{6} \mathrm{x}-\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{8}$
Max deflection occur at $\mathrm{z}=0$ in equation 5

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{EI}_{\mathrm{x}=0}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{8} \\
& \left.\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{-\omega \ell^{4}}{8 \mathrm{EI}} \quad \text { [sign indicate downward deflection }\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\omega=20 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m} \quad \ell=2.30 \mathrm{~m} \quad \mathrm{EI}=12000 \mathrm{KNm}^{2} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{20 \times 10^{3} \times 2.3^{4}}{8 \times 12000 \times 10^{3}}=5.83 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{B}}=5.38 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{gathered}
$$

9) Derive the formula to find the deflection of a simply supported beam with point load $w$ at the centre by moment area method (8 mark)

## (Nov / Dec 2016)

A SSB of length 1 carrying a ${ }^{W}$ ad at mid - span,


$$
\mathrm{x}=\frac{2}{3} \frac{\ell}{2}
$$

Loading is symmetric the maximum deflection occurs at mid span C . The slope at C is zero. Slope at A \& B is maximum,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Slope at } \mathrm{A} & =\theta_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\text { Area of BMD between A } \& C}{\text { EI }}=\frac{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{EI}} \\
\mathrm{~A} & =\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\ell}{2} \times \frac{\omega \ell}{4}=\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{16} \\
\theta_{\mathrm{a}} & =\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{16 \mathrm{EI}} \\
\overline{\mathrm{x}} & =\frac{2}{3} \frac{\ell}{2}=\frac{\ell}{3} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{\mathrm{A} \overline{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{EI}}=\frac{\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{16} \times \frac{\ell}{3}}{\mathrm{EI}} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{48 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

10) A simply supplied beam of span 5.80 m carries a central point load of 37.5 KN , Find the max. slope and deflection, Let $\mathrm{EI}=40000 \mathrm{KNm}^{2}$. Use conjugate beam method, (5)
(Nov/Dec 2016)


## BMD:

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=37.5 \mathrm{KN} \\
\sum \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 & 5.8 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=37.5 \times 2.9 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=18.75 \mathrm{KN} \text { substitute in 1, we get } \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=18.75 \mathrm{KN}
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}} & =\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{B}}=0 \\
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{c}} & =18.75 \times 2.9 \\
& =54.375 \mathrm{KNm} \\
\frac{\mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{EI}} & =\frac{54.375}{40000}=1.36 \times 10^{-3} / \mathrm{m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Total load on conjugated beam =Area of M/EI diagram

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}=\frac{1}{2} \times 5.8 \times 1.36 \times 10^{-3} \\
& \mathrm{P}=3.94 \times 10^{-3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Reaction at each support for conjugate beam,

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{P}=1.972 \times 10^{-3} \text { radians }
$$

Deflection at $\mathrm{c}=\mathrm{B} . \mathrm{M}$ at C for the conjugate beam,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1.972 \times 10^{-3} \times 2.9-\frac{1}{2} \times 2.9 \times 1.36 \times 10^{-3} \times \frac{1}{3} \times 2.9 \\
& =5.7188 \times 10^{-3}-1.9062 \times 10^{-3} \\
& y_{c}=3.8125 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m} \\
& y_{c}=3.8125 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

11) A SSB subjected to UDL of $w K N / m$ for the entire span. Calculate the maximum deflection by double integration method ( 16 mark) (Apr/May 2016)

$\operatorname{SSI} \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=\frac{\omega \ell}{2}$

The reaction at $A \& B$ are, $R_{A}=R_{B}=\frac{\omega \ell}{2}$
Consider a section XX at a distance x from B
B. M at $\mathrm{XX}=\frac{\omega \ell}{2} \mathrm{x}-\omega \mathrm{x} \frac{\mathrm{x}}{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{x}=\frac{\omega \ell}{2} x-\frac{\omega x^{2}}{2} \\
& M_{x}=E I \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=\frac{\omega \ell}{2} x-\frac{\omega x^{2}}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Integrating the above equation

$$
\mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{\omega \ell}{4} \mathrm{x}^{2}-\frac{\omega \mathrm{x}^{3}}{6}+\mathrm{C}_{1}
$$

Integration again,
EI $y=\frac{\omega \ell x^{3}}{12}-\frac{\omega x^{4}}{24}+C_{1} x+C_{2}$
Varies of $\mathrm{C}_{1} \& \mathrm{C}_{2} \rightarrow$ obtained by applying Boundary condtion,

$$
\text { i) when } \mathrm{x}=\frac{\ell}{2} \Rightarrow \operatorname{slop} \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=0
$$

ii) when $\mathrm{x}=0 \Rightarrow$ deflection $\mathrm{y}=0$

Apply B.C i) to equation 2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0=\frac{\omega \ell}{4}\left(\frac{\ell}{2}\right)^{2}-\frac{\omega}{6}\left(\frac{\ell}{2}\right)^{3}+\mathrm{C}_{1} \\
& 0=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{16}-\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{48}+\mathrm{C}_{1} \\
& \mathrm{C}_{1}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{48}-\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{16}=-\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{24} \text { subin Equ } 2
\end{aligned}
$$

Slop equation $\operatorname{EI} \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{\omega \ell}{4} \mathrm{x}^{2}-\frac{\omega \mathrm{x}^{3}}{6}-\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{24}$
Max slop occur between A \& B
Max slop substitute $x=0$; in equa 4


$$
\theta_{\mathrm{A}}=\theta_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{24 \mathrm{EI}}
$$

Applying boundary condition ii), in equation 3

$$
\mathrm{C}_{2}=0
$$

Substitute $C_{1} \& C_{2}$ values ion equation 3 , we get

$$
\mathrm{EIy}=\frac{\omega \ell \mathrm{x}^{3}}{12}-\frac{\omega \mathrm{x}^{4}}{24}-\frac{\omega \ell^{3} \mathrm{x}}{24}
$$

the deflection is minimum at mid point C .

To find max deflection $\mathrm{x}=\frac{\ell}{2}$ sub in equa 5

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{EIy}_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{\mathrm{w} \ell\left(\frac{\ell}{2}\right)^{3}}{12}-\frac{\omega}{24}\left(\frac{\ell}{2}\right)^{4}-\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{24}\left(\frac{\ell}{2}\right) \\
& =\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{96}-\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{384}-\frac{\omega \ell^{4}}{384}=\frac{5 \omega \ell^{4}}{384} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{5 \mathrm{\omega} \ell^{4}}{384 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

12) A SSB AB of span 5 m carries a point of 40 KN at its centre. The values of moments of inertia for the
 and deflection under the load. Take $E=200 \mathrm{GN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ( $\mathbf{1 6}$ mark)

## (Apr / May 2016)



Slope at two supports, $(B M)_{\max }=\frac{\omega \ell}{4}=\frac{40 \times 5}{4}=50 \mathrm{KNm}$

Draw conjugate beam, Take $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}} \times 5= & \frac{1}{\mathrm{EI}}\left[\frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 2.5 \times \frac{5}{3}\right]+\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{EI}}\left[\frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 2.5\right]\left[2.5+\frac{2.5}{3}\right] \\
& =\frac{1}{3 \mathrm{EI}}[312.5]+\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{EI}}\left[\frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 2.5 \times \frac{10}{3}\right] \\
& 5 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{312.5}{3 \mathrm{EI}}+\frac{312.5}{3 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{625}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{125}{3 \mathrm{EI}} \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{EI}}\left[\frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 2.5\right]+\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{EI}}\left[\frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 2.5\right] \\
& \quad=\frac{62.5}{\mathrm{EI}}+\frac{62.5}{2 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{187.5}{2 \mathrm{EI}} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=\frac{187.5}{2 \mathrm{EI}}-\frac{125}{3 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{562.5-250}{6 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{312.5}{6 \mathrm{EI}} \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { shear force at } \mathrm{A}, \theta_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{A}}=\frac{312.5}{6 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{312.5 \times 10^{3}}{6 \times 200 \times 10^{9} \times 2 \times 10^{-4}}
$$

$$
\theta_{\mathrm{A}}=0.0013 \mathrm{rad}
$$

shear force at $A, \theta_{B}=F_{B}=\frac{125}{3 E I}=\frac{125 \times 10^{3}}{3 \times 200 \times 10^{9} \times 2 \times 10^{-4}}$

$$
\theta_{\mathrm{B}}=0.00104 \mathrm{rad}
$$

Deflection under load $\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}}\right)$

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \times 2.5-\frac{1}{\mathrm{EI}}\left[\frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 2.5 \times \frac{2.5}{3}\right]$
$M_{c}=\frac{312.5}{6 E I} \times 2.5-\frac{312.5}{6 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{468.75}{6 \mathrm{EI}}$
$y_{c}=M_{c}=\frac{468.75}{6 E I}=1.95 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}$

$$
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.95 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

13) A beam 6 m long, simply supported at its end, is carrying a point load of 50 KN at its centre. The moments of inertia of the beam is given as equal to $\mathbf{7 8} \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$. If $\mathbf{E}$ for the material of the beam $=2.1 \times$ $10{ }^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$, calculate i) deflection at the centre of the beam $\&$ ii) slope at the supports ( $\mathbf{1 6} \mathbf{~ m a r k}$ )
(Nov / Dec 2015)


Double Integration method
ii) $\theta_{\mathrm{A}}=\theta_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{2}}{16 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{50 \times 10^{3} \times 6000^{2}}{16 \times 2.1 \times 10^{5} \times 78 \times 10^{6}}=6.87 \times 10^{-3}$ radians
i) $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\omega \ell^{3}}{48 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{50 \times 10^{3} \times 6000^{3}}{48 \times 2.1 \times 10^{5} \times 78 \times 10^{6}}$

$$
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}}=13.74 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

14) A beam of length 6 m is simply supported at ends and carries two point loads of 48 kN and 40 kN at distance of 1 m and 3 m respectively from the left support as shown in fig.

Using Macauley's method find
(i) deflection under each load
(ii) maximum deflection \&
(iii) the point at which maximum deflection occurs,

## Given, $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \& I=85 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \quad($ Nov/Dec 2015)(16)


$R_{A} \& R_{B}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=88 \mathrm{kN} \rightarrow(1) \\
\Sigma \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow-48 \times 1-40 \times 3+6 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=0 \\
\quad 6 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=168
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=28 \mathrm{kN}
$$

## Substitute in eqn (1)

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=60 \mathrm{kN}
$$

Consider the selection X in the last part of the beam at a distance x from the left support A . The BM at this selection is given by,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { EI } \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}} & =R_{A} x|-48(x-1)|-40(x-3) \\
& =60 x|-48(x-1)|-40(x-3)
\end{aligned}
$$

Integrating the above equation, we get,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}} & =60 \frac{\mathrm{x}^{2}}{2}+\mathrm{c}_{1}\left|-48 \frac{(\mathrm{x}-1)^{2}}{2}\right|-40 \frac{(\mathrm{x}-3)^{2}}{2} \\
& =30 \mathrm{x}^{2}+\mathrm{c}_{1}\left|-24(\mathrm{x}-1)^{2}\right|-20(\mathrm{x}-3)^{2} \rightarrow(1)
\end{aligned}
$$

Integrate the above equation, again,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { EIy } & =30 \frac{x^{3}}{3}+c_{1} x+c_{2}\left|\frac{-24(x-1)^{3}}{3}\right|-\frac{20(x-3)^{3}}{3} \\
& =10 x^{3}+c_{1} x+c_{2}\left|-8(x-1)^{3}\right| \frac{-20}{3}(x-3)^{3} \rightarrow(2)
\end{aligned}
$$

To find values of $\mathrm{c}_{1} \& \mathrm{c}_{2}$ use, two boundary condition,
(i) At $x=0 ; y=0$
(ii) At $\mathrm{x}=6 \mathrm{~m} ; \mathrm{y}=0$

Substitute boundary condition (i) in equation (2) we get
$x=0 ; y=0 \Rightarrow c_{2}=0$
$\Downarrow$
lies first part of the beam so consider equation, upto first line
substitute boundary condition (ii) in equation (2), we get,
$x=6 m ; y=0$
$0=10 \times 6^{3}+c_{1} \times 6+0-8(6-1)^{3}-20 / 3(6-3)^{3}$
$0=2160+6 \mathrm{c}_{1}-8 \times 5^{3}-20 / 3 \times 3^{3}$
$0=2160+6 c_{1}-1000-180=980+6 c_{1}$
$c_{1}=\frac{-980}{6}=-163.33$

Substitute $\mathrm{c}_{1} \& \mathrm{c}_{2}$ value in equation (2),

$$
\text { EIy }=10 \mathrm{x}^{3}-163.33 \mathrm{x}\left|-8(\mathrm{x}-1)^{3}\right|-20 / 3(\mathrm{x}-3)^{3} \quad \rightarrow(3)
$$

(1) Deflection under each load:

At point c,
Substitute $\mathrm{x}=1$ in equation (3) upto first part of vertical line,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { EIy }_{c} & =10 \times 1^{3}-163.33 \times 1 \\
& =-153.33 \mathrm{kNm}^{3} \\
\text { EIy }_{c} & =-153.33 \times 10^{12} \mathrm{Nmm}^{3} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{-153.33 \times 10^{12}}{\mathrm{EI}}=\frac{-153.33 \times 10^{12}}{2 \times 10^{5} \times 85 \times 10^{6}} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{c}} & =-9.016 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

At point D,
Substitute $x=3$ in eqn (3) upto second part of vertical line,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{EIy}_{\mathrm{D}} & =10 \times 3^{3}-163.33 \times 3-8(3-1)^{3} \\
& =270-489.99-64=-283.99 \mathrm{kNm}^{3} \\
& =-283.99 \times 10^{12} \mathrm{Nmm}^{3} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{D}}= & \frac{-283.99 \times 10^{12}}{\mathrm{EI}}=\frac{-283.33 \times 10^{12}}{2 \times 10^{5} \times 85 \times 10^{6}} \\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{D}} & =-16.7 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

(2) Maximum Deflection;

Deflection is max between section C \& D
For maximum deflection, $d y / d x=0$ substituting in eqn (1)
Consider the eqn (1) upto second vertical line,

$$
\begin{gathered}
30 x^{2}+c_{1}-24(x-1)^{2}=0 \\
6 x^{2}+48 x-187.33=0 \\
x=\frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^{2}-4 \mathrm{ac}}}{2 \mathrm{a}}=\frac{-48 \pm \sqrt{48^{2}-4 \times 6 \times 187.33}}{2 \times 6}=2.87 \mathrm{~m}
\end{gathered}
$$

Substitute, $x=2.87 \mathrm{~m}$ in eqn(3), upto second vertical line, we get,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{EIy}_{\max } & =10 \times 2.87^{3}-163.33 \times 2.87-8(2.87-1)^{3} \\
& =284.67 \mathrm{kNm}^{3}=-284.67 \times 10^{12} \mathrm{Nmm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{y}_{\max }=\frac{-284.67 \times 10^{12}}{2 \times 10^{5} \times 85 \times 10^{6}}=-16.745 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\max }=16.745 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

15) A horizontal beam of uniform section and 7 m long is simply supported at it ends. The beam is subjected to a UDL of $6 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ over a length of 3 m from the left end and a concentrated load of 12 KN at 5m from the left end. Find the maximum deflection in the beam using Macauley's method.


$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=6 \times 3+12=30 \mathrm{KN} \quad \rightarrow(1)
$$

$$
\Sigma \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow 7 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=12 \times 5+3 \times 3 \times 3 / 2=87
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=12.43 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=17.57 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{Xx}}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{x}-6 \mathrm{X} 3 \mathrm{X}(\mathrm{x}-1.5)-12 \mathrm{X}(\mathrm{x}-5)$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{Xx}}=\mathrm{EI}^{\mathrm{d}^{2} \mathrm{y}} / \mathrm{dx}^{2}=17.57 \mathrm{x}|-18(\mathrm{x}-1.5)|-12(\mathrm{x}-5)$
EI $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=17.57 x|-18(x-1.5)|-12(x-5)$
Integrate

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { EI } \frac{d y}{d x}=17.57 \mathrm{x}^{2} / 2+\mathrm{c}_{1}\left|\frac{-18(\mathrm{x}-1.5)^{2}}{2}\right|-\frac{12(\mathrm{x}-5)^{2}}{2} \\
& \text { EI } \frac{d y}{d x}=8.785 \mathrm{x}^{2}+\mathrm{c}_{1}\left|-9(\mathrm{x}-1.5)^{2}\right|-6(\mathrm{x}-5)^{2}
\end{aligned} \rightarrow(1)
$$

Integrate

$$
\begin{align*}
\text { EIy } & =8.785 \mathrm{x}^{3} / 3+\mathrm{c}_{1} \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{c}_{2}\left|\frac{-9(\mathrm{x}-1.5)^{3}}{3}\right|-\frac{6(\mathrm{x}-5)^{3}}{3} \\
& =2.93 \mathrm{x}^{3}+\mathrm{c}_{1} \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{c}_{2}\left|-3(\mathrm{x}-1.5)^{3}\right|-2(\mathrm{x}-5)^{3} \tag{2}
\end{align*}
$$

To find values of $c_{1} \& c_{2}$ use boundary
(i) At $\mathrm{x}=0 \Rightarrow \mathrm{y}=0 \longrightarrow$ (i)
(ii) At $\mathrm{x}=7 \mathrm{~m} \Rightarrow \mathrm{y}=0 \rightarrow$ (ii)

Substitute B.C in equation (2), we get, consider the term upto first vertical line

$$
0=\mathrm{c}_{2}
$$

Substitute B.C (ii) in equation (2), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& X=7 \mathrm{~m} ; \mathrm{y}=0 \\
& \quad 0=2.93(7)^{3}+7 \mathrm{c}_{1}-3(7-1.5)^{3}-2(7-5)^{3} \\
& 7 \mathrm{c}_{1}=-2.93(7)^{3}+3(7-1.5)^{3}+2(7-5)^{3} \\
& 7 \mathrm{c}_{1}=-489.865 \\
& \mathrm{c}_{1}=-69.98
\end{aligned}
$$

Substitute $c_{1} \& c_{2}$ values in equation (2), we get,

$$
\text { EIy }=2.93 \mathrm{x}^{3}-69.98 \times\left|-3(\mathrm{x}-1.5)^{3}\right|-2(\mathrm{x}-5)^{3} \rightarrow(3)
$$

Assume deflection maximum between c \& $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ we get,
For maximum deflection $\mathrm{dy} / \mathrm{dx}=0$
Substitute in equation (1),
Consider upto second vertical line

$$
\begin{aligned}
0 & =8.785 x^{2}-69.98-9(x-1.5)^{2} \\
& =8.785 x^{2}-69.98-9\left(x^{2}-3 x+2.25\right) \\
& =8.785 x^{2}-69.98-9 x^{2}+27 x-20.25 \\
0 & =-0.215 x^{2}+27 x-90.23 \\
0 & =0.215 x^{2}-27 x+90.23
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{x}=3.435 \mathrm{~m}$ substituting in equation (3) upto second vertical line,

$$
\mathrm{EIy}_{\max }=2.93(3.435)^{3}-69.98(3.435)-3(3.435-1.5)^{3}
$$

$$
y_{\max }=\frac{-143.36}{E I}
$$

16) A cantilever of span 4 m carries a UDL of $4 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ over a length of 2 m from the fixed end and a concentrated load of 10 KN at the free end. Determine the slope and deflection of the cantilever at the free and using conjugate beam method. Assume EI uniform throughout.

B. M at $\mathrm{B}=-10 \times 2=-20 \mathrm{KNm}$
B. M at $\mathrm{A}=-10 \times 4-4 \times 2 \times(\not 2 / 2 / \not 2)$

$$
=-10 \times 4=4 \times 2 \times 1=-48 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

B. M at $\mathrm{C}=0$

Total load on beam $=$ Area of $\frac{\mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{EI}}$ diagram

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P} & =-1 / \not 2 \times \not 2 \times \frac{20}{\mathrm{EI}}-2 \times \frac{20}{\mathrm{EI}}-\frac{1}{3} \times 2 \times\left(\frac{48}{\mathrm{EI}}-\frac{20}{\mathrm{EI}}\right) \\
& =\frac{-20}{\mathrm{EI}}-\frac{40}{\mathrm{EI}}-\frac{1}{3} \times 2 \times \frac{28}{\mathrm{EI}} \\
\mathrm{P} & =\frac{-60-120-56}{3 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{-236}{3 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Slope at C,

$$
\theta_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{SF} \text { at } \mathrm{C}=-\mathrm{P}=\frac{236}{3 \mathrm{EI}}
$$

For finding BM at C for conjugate beam the total load can be considered as UVL and which is divided into one triangle \& one rectangle and one parabolic curve on conjugate beam

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { B. } \mathrm{M} \text { at } \\
& \mathrm{c}=\left[1 / \not \mathfrak{Z}^{\times} \not \underline{2} \times \frac{20}{\mathrm{EI}} \times 2 / 3 \times 2\right]+\left[2 \times \frac{20}{\mathrm{EI}} \times(2+\not \underline{2} / \not 2 / \not 2)\right]+ \\
& {\left[1 / 2 \times 2 \times\left[\frac{48}{\mathrm{EI}}-\frac{20}{\mathrm{EI}}\right] \times(\not \underset{2}{\nmid A} \times 2+2)\right]} \\
& =\frac{80}{3 \mathrm{EI}}+\frac{120}{\mathrm{EI}}+\left[\frac{1}{3} \times \not 2 \times \frac{28}{\mathrm{EI}} \times \frac{7}{\not 2}\right] \\
& \left.\left.\begin{array}{l}
\text { Deflection } \\
\text { at c }
\end{array}\right\}=\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{BM} \text { at } \\
\mathrm{c}
\end{array}\right\}=\frac{80}{3 \mathrm{EI}}+\frac{360}{3 \mathrm{EI}}+\frac{196}{3 \mathrm{EI}}=\frac{636}{3 \mathrm{EI}}
\end{aligned}
$$

17) Determine the deflection of the beam at its midspan and also the position of maximum deflection $\&$ max. Deflection Take $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $I=4.3 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$. Use Macaulay's method. The beam is given in fig


$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}} \& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}:
$$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=40 \times 4=160 \quad \rightarrow(1)
$$

$$
\Sigma \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}=0 \Rightarrow 8 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=40 \mathrm{X} 4 \mathrm{X} 3
$$

$$
8 \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=480
$$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=60 \mathrm{KN} \text { substitute in (1) }
$$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}=100 \mathrm{KN}
$$

To obtain general expressions for the B.M at a distance x from the left end A , which will apply for all values of $x$, it is necessary to extend the UDL upto the support B, compensating with an equal upward load of $40 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$ over the span DB as shown in figure, now Macauley's method can be applied.

B. M at any section at a distance x from end A is given by,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { EI } \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}=R_{A} x\left|-40(x-1) \frac{(x-1)}{2}\right|+40(x-5) \frac{(x-5)}{2} \\
& \text { EI } \frac{d^{2} y}{{d x^{2}}^{2}}=100 x\left|-20(x-1)^{2}\right|+20(x-5)^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Integrate the above equation, we get,

$$
\text { EI } \frac{\mathrm{dy}}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{100 \mathrm{x}^{2}}{2}+\mathrm{c}_{1}\left|-20 \frac{(\mathrm{x}-1)^{3}}{3}\right|+20 \frac{(\mathrm{x}-5)^{4}}{3} \quad \rightarrow(2)
$$

Integrate again, we get,

$$
\begin{align*}
\text { EIy } & =50 x^{3} / 3+c_{1} x+c_{2}\left|\frac{-20}{3} \frac{(x-1)^{4}}{4}\right|+\frac{20}{3} \frac{(x-5)^{4}}{4} \\
& =50 x^{3} / 3+c_{1} x+c_{2}\left|\frac{-5}{3}(x-1)^{4}\right|+\frac{5}{3} \frac{(x-5)^{4}}{4} \tag{3}
\end{align*}
$$

The value of $c_{1} \& c_{2}$ are obtained from boundary condition (i) $\left.x=0 ; y=09 i i\right) x=8 m y=0$
Substituting $\mathrm{x}=0 ; \mathrm{y}=0$ in equation (3) upto first dotted line, we get $\mathrm{c}_{2}=0$

Substituting (ii) B.C $x=8 ; y=0$ in equation(3),

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0=\frac{50}{3} \times 8^{3}+c_{1} \times 8+0-5 / 3(8-1)^{4}+5 / 3(8-5)^{4} \\
& 0=8533.33+8 c_{1}-4001.66+135 \\
& 8 c_{1}=-4666.67 \\
& c_{1}=\frac{-4666.67}{8}=-583.33
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the values of $c_{1} \& c_{2}$ in equation (3) we get,

$$
\text { EIy }=\frac{50}{3} x^{3}-583.33 x\left|-5 / 3(x-1)^{4}\right|+5 / 3(x-5)^{4} \rightarrow(4)
$$

a) Deflection at centre
substitute $x=4$ in equation (4), upto second vertical line,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { EIy }_{(x=4)} & =\frac{50}{3} 4^{3}-583.33 \times 4-5 / 3(4-1)^{4} \\
& =-1401.66 \times 10^{3} \times 10^{9} \mathrm{Nmm}^{3} \\
& =-1401.66 \times 10^{12} \mathrm{Nmm}^{3} \\
y= & \frac{-1401.66 \times 10^{12}}{2 \times 10^{5} \times 4.5 \times 10^{8}}=-16.29 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

( - sign indicates downward)
b) Position of maximum deflection

For maximum deflection $d y / d x=0$; equating the slope given by eqn (2) upto second vertical line;

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0=50 x^{2}+c_{1}-20 / 3(x-1)^{3} \\
& 0=50 x^{2}-583.33-6.667(x-1)^{3} \quad \rightarrow(5)
\end{aligned}
$$

The above equation is solved by trial \& error method
Let,
$x=1 ;$ R.H.S of equation of eqn (5),

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =50(1)^{2}-583.33-6.667(1-1)^{3} \\
& =-533.33
\end{aligned}
$$

$x=2$; then R.H.S

$$
=50 \times 4-583.33-6.667(1)^{3}
$$

$$
=-390.00
$$

$\mathrm{x}=3$; then R.H.S

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =50 \times 9-583.33-6.667(2)^{3} \\
& =-136.69
\end{aligned}
$$

$x=4$; then R.H.S

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =50 \times 16-583.33-6.667(3)^{3} \\
& =+36.58
\end{aligned}
$$

x value lies between $\mathrm{x}=3 \& \mathrm{x}=4$
Let $\mathrm{x}=3.82$ then R.H.S

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =50 \times 3.82-583.33-6.667(3.82-1)^{3} \\
& =-3.22
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{X}=3.83$ then R.H.S

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =50 \times 3.83-583.33-6.667(3.83-1)^{3} \\
& =-0.99
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum deflection will be at a distance of 3.83 m from support A.
c) Maximum deflection
substitute $x=3.83 \mathrm{~m}$ in eqn (4) upto second vertical line, we get maximum deflection,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { EIy }_{\max } & =\frac{50}{3}(3.83)^{3}-583.33 \times 3.83-5 / 3(3.83-1)^{4} \\
& =-1404.69 \mathrm{KNm}^{3}=-1404.69 \times 10^{12} \mathrm{Nmm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$y_{\text {max }}=\frac{-1404.69 \times 10^{12}}{2 \times 10^{5} \times 4.3 \times 10^{8}}=-16.33 \mathrm{~mm}$

## UNIT-5

## PART-A (2 MARKS)

## THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS

1) How does a thin cylinder fail due to internal fluid pressure?
(May / June 2017)
Thin cylinder failure due to internal fluid pressure by the formation of circumferential stress and longitudinal stress.
2) Name the stress develops in the cylinder. [NOV/DEC 2016]

The stresses developed in the cylinders are:

1. Hoop or circumferential stresses.
2. Longitudinal stresses
3. Radial stresses
3) Define radial pressure in thin cylinder. [NOV/DEC 2016]

The internal pressure which is acting radially inside the thin cylinder is known as radial pressure in thin cylinder.
4)Differentiate between thin and thick cylinders [MAY/JUNE 2016] [APR/MAY 2015](Nov/Dec 2018) (Apr/May 2019)

| S.No | Thin | Thick |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Ratio of wall thickness to the <br> diagram of cylinder is less than <br> $1 / 20$. | Ratio of wall thickness to the <br> diagram of cylinder is more than <br> $1 / 20$ |
| 2 | Hoop stress is assumed to be <br> constant throughout the wall <br> thickness. | Hoop stress varies from inner to <br> outer wall thickness. |

5) Describe the lame's theorem: [MAY/JUNE 2016][NOV/DEC 2014] [MAY/JUNE 2017] (Apr/May 2018)
(Apr/May 2019)
Ratio stress, $\sigma_{r}=\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{r}^{2}-\mathrm{a}$
Hoop stress, $\sigma_{c}=\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{r}^{2}+\mathrm{a}$
6) State the expression for max shear stress in a cylinder shell [NOV/DEC 2015]

In a cylindrical shell, at any point on it circumference there is a set of two mutually perpendicular stresses $\sigma_{c} \sigma_{\gamma}$ which are principal stresses and as such the planes in which these act are the principal planes.
$\tau_{\max }=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}-\sigma_{\gamma}}{2}=\frac{\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}-\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t}}}{2}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{8 \mathrm{t}}$

$$
\tau_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{8 \mathrm{t}}
$$

7) Define-hoop stress \& longitudinal stress

## (i) Hoop stress: $\left(\boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\mathrm{c}}\right)$

These act in a tangential dirn, to the circumference of the shell.

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}
$$

## (ii) Longitudinal stress: $\left(\boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\boldsymbol{t}}\right)$

The stress in the longitudinal direct due to tendency of busting the cylinder along the transverse place is called longitudinal stress

$$
\sigma_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t}}
$$



## 8) State the assumption made in lame's theorem for thick cylinder analysis. [APR/MAY 2015] [NOV/DEC 2017] [NOV/DEC 2018]

1. The material is homogeneous and Isotropic.
2. The material is stressed within elastic limit.
3. All the fibers of the material are to expand (or) contract independently without being constrained by the adjacent fibers.
4. Plane section perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the cylinder remain plane after the application of internal pressure.

## 9) What is meant by circumferential stress?

[NOV/DEC 2014]
The stress in the circumferential direction in due to tendency of bursting the cylinder along the longitudinal axis is called circumferential stress (or) hoop stress.

$$
\sigma_{c}=\frac{p d}{2 t}
$$

10) A storage tank of internal diameter 280 mm is subjected to an internal pressure of 2.56 MPa . Find the thickness of the tank. If the hoop \& longtudital stress are 75 MPa and $\mathbf{4 5} \mathrm{MPa}$ respectively

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=75 \mathrm{MPa}, \quad \sigma_{1}=45 \mathrm{MPa}, \mathrm{~d}=280 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{p}=2.5 \mathrm{MPa} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}>\sigma_{1} \Rightarrow \text { use } \sigma_{\mathrm{c}} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}} \\
& \mathrm{t}
\end{aligned}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}=\frac{2.5 \times 280}{2 \times 75} .
$$

11) A spherical shell of 1 m internal diameter undergoes a diameter strain of $10^{-4}$ due to internal pressure. What is the corresponding change in volume?

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \mathrm{V} & =\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{v}} \times \mathrm{V} \\
& =3 \times \mathrm{e} \times \mathrm{V}=3 \times 10^{-4} \times \frac{\pi}{6} \times(1000)^{3} \\
\delta \mathrm{~V} & =157.079 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

12) A thin cylindrical closed at both ends is subjected to an internal pressure of 2 MPa . Internal diameter is 1 m and the wall thickness is 10 mm . What is the maximum shear stress in the cylinder material?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{p}=2 \mathrm{mPa}=\frac{2 \mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~mm}^{2}} \quad \mathrm{~d}=1 \mathrm{~m}=100 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{t}=10 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{2 \times 1000}{2 \times 10}=100 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{2 \times 1000}{4 \times 10}=50 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \tau_{\max }=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}-\sigma_{1}}{2}=\frac{100-50}{2}=\frac{50}{2} \\
& \tau_{\max }=25 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

13) Find the thickness of the pipe due to an internal pressure of $10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ if the permissible stress is $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and the diameter of the pipe is $\mathbf{7 5 0} \mathbf{~ m m}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{p}=10 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}, \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}, \mathrm{~d}=750 \mathrm{~mm} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}} \\
\mathrm{t}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}=\frac{10 \times 750}{2 \times 120}=31.25 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{gathered}
$$

14) A spherical shell of 1 m diameter is subjected to an internal pressure $0.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Find the thickness if the allowable stress in the material of the shell is $75 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{d}=1 \mathrm{~m}= & 1000 \mathrm{~mm}, \quad \mathrm{p}=0.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=75 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t}} \\
\mathrm{t} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}} \\
= & \frac{0.5 \times 1000}{4 \times 75}=1.67 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 15) Define thick cylinder

When the ratio of thickness ( t ) to internal diameter of cylinder is more than $1 / 20$ then the cylinder is known as thick cylinder

## 16) In a thick cylinder will the radial stress is vary over the thickness of wall?

Yes, in thick cylinder radial stress is maximum at inner and minimum at the outer radius.
17) Define thin cylinder. (Nov/Dec 2017)

If the thickness of wall of the cylinder vessel is less than $1 / 15$ to $1 / 20$ of its internal diameter, the cylinder vessels is known as thin cylinder.

## 18) In a thin cylinder will the radial stress over the thickness of wall?

No, In the cylinder radial stress developed in its wall is assumed to be constant since the wall thickness is very small as compared to the diameter of cylinder
19) What is the ratio of circumference stress to longitudinal stress of a thin cylinder?

The ratio of circumferential stress to longitudinal stress of a thin cylinder is two.
20) Distinguish between cylinder shell and spherical shell.

| S.No. | Cylindrical shell | Spherical shell |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. | Circumferencial stress is twice the longitudinal stress | Only hoop stress presents |
| 2. | It withstands low pressure than spherical shell for the same <br> diameter | It withstand more pressure than <br> cylinder shell for the same <br> diameter |

## 21) What is the effect of riveting a thin cylinder shell?

Riveting reduce the area offering the resistance. Due to this, the circumferential and longitudinal stresses are more. It reduces the pressure carrying capacity of the shell.

## PART-B

1) A cylindrical thin drum 80 cm in diameter and 3 m long has a shell thickness of 1 cm . If the drum is subjected to an internal pressure of $2.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$, determine (i) change in diameter (ii) change in length and (iii) change in volume $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and poisons ratio $=0.25$
(Apr/May 2019)
$\mathrm{d}=80 \mathrm{~cm}$
$\mathrm{L}=3 \mathrm{~m}=300 \mathrm{~cm}$
$\mathrm{t}=1 \mathrm{~cm}$
$\mathrm{p}=250 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
$\mu=0.25$
Change in diameter ( $\delta \mathrm{d}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \mathrm{d} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{\mu}{2}\right] \\
& =\frac{250 \times 80^{2}}{2 \times 1 \times 2 \times 10^{7}}\left[1-\frac{0.25}{2}\right] \\
& \delta \mathrm{d}=0.35 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Change in length ( $\delta \ell$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \ell & =\frac{\mathrm{pdL}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-\mu\right] \\
& =\frac{250 \times 80 \times 300}{2 \times 1 \times 2 \times 10^{7}}[0.5-0.25] \\
\delta \ell & =0.0375 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Change in volume ( $\delta \mathbf{v}$ )
$\frac{\delta \mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{V}}=2 \frac{\delta \mathrm{~d}}{\mathrm{~d}}+\frac{\delta \mathrm{l}}{\mathrm{l}}$
$\frac{\delta \mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{V}}=2 \frac{0.035}{80}+\frac{0.0375}{300}=0.001$
original volume, $V=\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2} \times \ell=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 80^{2} \times 300$

$$
\mathrm{V}=1507964.473 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}
$$

$\delta \mathrm{V}=0.001 \times \mathrm{V}=0.001 \times 1507964.473=1507.96 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$
2) A spherical shell of internal diameter 0.9 m and of thickness 10 mm is subjected to an internal pressure of $1.4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Determine the increase in diameter and increase in volume.
$\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and poissons ratio=1/3 (Apr/May 2019)
$d=0.9 \mathrm{~m}=900 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{t}=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{p}=1.4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mu=\frac{1}{3}$

Change in diameter: ( $\mathbf{\delta d}$ )
$\delta \mathrm{d}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{4 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]$
$=\frac{1.4 \times 900^{2}}{4 \times 10 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}\left[1-\frac{1}{3}\right]$
$\delta \mathrm{d}=0.0945 \mathrm{~mm}$

Change in volume ( $\boldsymbol{\delta v}$ )
$e_{v}=3 \times \frac{\delta d}{d}=3 \times \frac{0.0945}{900}=315 \times 10^{-6}$
$\frac{\delta \mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{V}}=315 \times 10^{-6}$
$\mathrm{V}=\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) \mathrm{xd}^{3}=\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) \times 900^{3}$
$\delta \mathrm{V}=12028.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$
3) A boiler shell is to be made of 15 mm thick plate having tensile stress of $120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ If the efficiencies of the longitudinal and circumferential joints are $\mathbf{7 0 \%}$ and $30 \%$. Determine the maximum permissible diameter of the shell for an internal pressure of $2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ (Nov/Dec 2018)

Maximum diameter of circumference stress

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t} \eta_{\mathrm{l}}} \\
120 & =\frac{2 \times \mathrm{d}}{2 \times 15 \times 0.7} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =\frac{120 \times 2 \times 15 \times 0.7}{2} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =1260 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum diameter for longitudinal stress

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{1} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t} \times \eta_{\mathrm{c}}} \\
120 & =\frac{2 \times \mathrm{d}}{4 \times 15 \times 0.3} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =\frac{120 \times 4 \times 15 \times 0.3}{2} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =1080 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

4) A thin cylindrical shell with following dimensions is filled with a liquid at atmospheric pressure. Length $=1.2 \mathrm{~m}$, external diameter $=20 \mathrm{~cm}$, thickness of metal $=8 \mathrm{~mm}$, Find the value of the pressure exerted by the liquid on the walls of the cylinder and the hoop stress induced if an additional volume of $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ of liquid is pumped into the cylinder. Take $\mathrm{E}=2.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and poisons ratio $=0.33$ (Nov/Dec 2018)
$L=1.2 \mathrm{~m}=1200 \mathrm{~mm}$
$D=20 \mathrm{~cm}=200 \mathrm{~mm}$
$t=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
$d=D-2 t=184 m m$
$\delta V=25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}=25000 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$
$E=2.1 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mu=0.33$

Volume, $\mathrm{V}=\frac{\pi}{4} \times \mathrm{d}^{2} \times \ell$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{3.14}{4} \times 184^{2} \times 1200 \\
& =31908528 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\delta \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{V} \times \frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left(\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right)$
$25000=31908528 \times \frac{\mathrm{p} \times 184}{2 \times 8 \times 2.1 \times 10^{5}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-2(0.33)\right]$
$\mathrm{p}=7.7 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{7.7 \mathrm{x} 184}{2 \mathrm{x} 8}=89.42 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
5) A cylindrical shell 3 m long which is closed at the ends has an internal diameter of 1.5 m and a wall thickness of 20 mm . Calculate the circumferential and longitudinal stresses induced and also change in the dimensions of the steel. If it is subjected to an internal pressure of $1.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ Take $\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and poisons ratio=0.3 (Apr/May 2018)
$l=3 m=3000 \mathrm{~mm}$
$t=20 \mathrm{~mm}$
$d=1.5 \mathrm{~m}=1500 \mathrm{~mm}$
$p=1.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mu=0.3$

Hoop stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{1.5 \times 1500}{2 \times 20}=56.25$

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=56.25 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

Longitudinal stress, $\sigma_{\ell}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{1.5 \times 1500}{4 \times 20}=28.125$
$\sigma_{\ell}=28.125 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Change in diameter ( $\delta \mathrm{d}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \delta \mathrm{d}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{\mu}{2}\right] \\
&=\frac{1.5 \times 1500^{2}}{2 \times 20 \times 200 \times 10^{3}}\left[1-\frac{0.3}{2}\right] \\
& \delta \mathrm{d}=0.7225 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Change in length ( $\delta \ell$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \ell & =\frac{\mathrm{pdL}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-\mu\right] \\
& =\frac{1.5 \times 1500 \times 3000}{2 \times 20 \times 200 \times 10^{3}} \quad[0.5-0.3] \\
\delta \ell & =0.16875 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Change in volume ( $\delta \mathbf{v}$ )

$$
\frac{\delta \mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{~V}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]
$$

original volume, $V=\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2} \times \ell=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 1500^{2} \times 3000$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=5301437603 \mathrm{~mm}^{3} \\
& \delta \mathrm{~V}=\frac{1.5 \times 1500 \times 5301437603}{2 \times 20 \times 200 \times 10^{3}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-2 \times 0.3\right] \\
& \delta \mathrm{V}=2832955.72 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

6) A compound cylinder formed by shrinking one tube to another is subjected to an internal pressure of $90 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$. Before the fluid is admitted, the internal and external diameter of the compound cylinders are 180 mm and 300 mm respectively and the diameter at the junction is 240 mm . If after shrinking on, the radial pressure at the common surface is $12 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$. Determine the final stresses developed in the compound cylinder (Apr/May 2018)

Solution. Internal pressure in the cylinder,

$$
p_{1}=90 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

Internal radius of the cylinder, $r_{1}=\frac{180}{2}=90 \mathrm{~mm}=0.09 \mathrm{~m}$
External radius of the cylinder, $r_{3}=\frac{300}{2}=150 \mathrm{~mm}=0.15 \mathrm{~m}$
Radius at the junction, $\quad r_{2}=\frac{240}{2}=120 \mathrm{~mm}=0.12 \mathrm{~m}$
Radial pressure at the common surface after shrinking on,

$$
p=12 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

## Final stresses developed:

Let the Lame's equations be:
For inner tube:

$$
\sigma_{r}=\frac{b}{r^{2}}-a
$$

and,

$$
\sigma_{c}=\frac{b}{r^{2}}+a
$$

For outer tube:

$$
\sigma_{r}=\frac{b^{\prime}}{r^{2}}-a^{\prime}
$$

and,

$$
\sigma_{c}=\frac{b^{\prime}}{r^{2}}+a^{\prime}
$$

Imper tube:
$\therefore \quad 123.456 b-a=0$
of,
At,

$$
\frac{b}{0.0081}-a=0
$$

Ah

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=r_{2}=0.12 \mathrm{~m} \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\sigma_{r}=12 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

$$
\frac{b}{0.0144}-a=12
$$

or,

$$
\begin{equation*}
69.44 b-a=12 \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
b=-0.222 \text { and } a=-27.41
$$

Hence circumferential stress at any point in the inner tube will be given by

$$
\sigma_{c}=-\frac{0.222}{r^{2}}-27.41
$$

The minus sign indicates that the stress will be wholly compressive.
At,

$$
r=r_{1}=0.09 \mathrm{~m}
$$

$$
\sigma_{c(0.09)}=-\frac{0.222}{0.09^{2}}-27.41=54.82 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { (comp.) }
$$

At,

$$
r=0.12 \mathrm{~m}
$$

$$
\sigma_{c(0.12)}=-\frac{0.222}{0.12^{2}}-27.41=42.82 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { (comp.) }
$$

Outer tube:
At,

$$
r=0.15 \mathrm{~m}, \sigma_{r}=0
$$

$\therefore \quad \frac{b^{\prime}}{0.15^{2}}-a^{\prime}=0$
At,

$$
\begin{align*}
44.44 b^{\prime}-a^{\prime} & =0  \tag{iii}\\
r & =0.12 \mathrm{~m}, \sigma_{r}=12 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\therefore \quad \frac{b^{\prime}}{0.12^{2}}-a^{\prime}=0
$$

or,

$$
69.44 b^{\prime}-a^{\prime}=12
$$

From eqns. (iii) and (iv), we get

$$
b^{\prime}=+0.48, \text { and } a^{\prime}=+21.33
$$

Hence the circumferential stress at any point in the outer tube will be given by

At,

$$
\sigma_{c}=\frac{0.48}{r^{2}}+21.33
$$

$$
r=0.12 \mathrm{~m},
$$

At,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r & =0.12 \mathrm{IL}, \\
\sigma_{c(0.12)} & =\frac{0.48}{0.12^{2}}+21.33=54.66 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { (tensile) } \\
r & =0.15 \mathrm{~m}, \\
\sigma_{c(0.15)} & =\frac{0.48}{0.15^{2}}+21.33=42.66 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { (tensile) }
\end{aligned}
$$

## 650 - Strength of Materials

## (b) After the fluid is admitted:

Let the Lame's equation be:

At,

$$
\sigma_{r}=\frac{b}{r^{2}}-a
$$

$$
r=0.09 \mathrm{~m}, \sigma_{r}=90 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
$$

$\therefore \quad 90=\frac{b}{0.09^{2}}-a$
or,
At,

$$
90=123.45 b-a
$$

$$
r=0.15 \mathrm{~m}, \sigma_{r}=0
$$

$\therefore \quad 0=\frac{b}{0.15^{2}}-a$
or $\quad 0=44.44 b-a$
From eqns. (v) and (vi), we get

$$
b=1.139 \text { and } a=50.61
$$

Hence, the circumferential stress at any point in the compound tube is given by,

$$
\sigma_{c}=\frac{b}{r^{2}}+a
$$

At,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& r=0.09 \mathrm{~m}, \sigma_{c(0.09)}=\frac{1.139}{0.09^{2}}+50.61=191.23 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { (tensile) } \\
& r=0.12 \mathrm{~m}, \sigma_{c(0.12)}=\frac{1.139}{0.12^{2}}+50.61=129.71 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { (tensile) } \\
& r=0.15 \mathrm{~m}, \sigma_{c(0.15)}=\frac{1.139}{0.15^{2}}+50.61=101.23 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \text { (tensile) }
\end{aligned}
$$

The final circumferential stresses at different points are tabulated below:
Tensile stress. $\qquad$ +
Compressive stress..... -

| Circumferential <br> (or hoop) stress <br> $\left(M N / m^{2}\right)$ | Inner tube |  | Outer tube |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( | $r=0.09 \mathrm{~m}$ | $r=0.12 \mathrm{~m}$ | $r=0.12 \mathrm{~m}$ | $r=0.15 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| (i) Initially | -54.82 | -42.82 | +54.66 | +42.66 |
| (ii) Due to fluid <br> pressure | +191.23 | +129.71 | +129.71 | +101.23 |
| Final | +136.41 | +86.89 | +184.31 | +14.89 |

Hence the final circumferential stresses are:


## 7) Determine the maximum and minimum hoop stress across the section of a pipe of 400 mm

 internal diameter and 100 mm thick, when the pipe contains a fluid at a pressure of $\mathbf{8 N} / \mathrm{mm}^{\mathbf{2}}$. Also sketch the radial pressure distribution and hoop stress distribution across the section.(May 2017) (Nov/Dec 2017)

## Solution,

## Given:

Internal dia $\quad=400 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\therefore$ Internal radius,

$$
r_{1}=\frac{400}{2}=200 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Thickness $\quad=100 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\therefore$ External radius $\quad r_{2}=\frac{600}{2}=300 \mathrm{~mm}$
Fluid pressure, $\quad \mathrm{p}_{0}=8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
or at $x=r_{1}, p_{x}=p_{0}=8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

The radial pressure $\left(p_{x}\right)$ is given by equation (18.1) as

$$
\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{x}^{2}}-\mathrm{a}
$$

Now apply the boundary conditions to the above equation. The boundary conditions are:

1. At $x=r_{1}=200 \mathrm{~mm}, p_{x}=8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
2. At $x=r_{2}=300 \mathrm{~mm}, p_{x}=0$

Substituting these boundary conditions in equation(i), we get
and

$$
\begin{equation*}
8=\frac{b}{200^{2}}-a=\frac{b}{40000}-a \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{300^{2}}-\mathrm{a}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{90000}-\mathrm{a} \tag{iii}
\end{equation*}
$$

subtracting equation (iii) from equation (ii), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 8=\frac{b}{40000}-\frac{b}{90000}=\frac{9 b-4 b}{360000}=\frac{5 b}{360000} \\
& b=\frac{360000 \times 8}{5}=5760000
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting this value in equation (iii), we get

$$
0=\frac{5760000}{90000}-\mathrm{a} \quad \text { or } \mathrm{a}=\frac{5760000}{90000}=6.4
$$

The values of ' $a$ ' and ' $b$ ' are substituted in the hoop stress.
Now hoop stress at any radius $x$ is given by equation (18.2) as

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{x}^{2}}+\mathrm{a}=\frac{576000}{\mathrm{x}^{2}}+6.4
$$

At $x=200 \mathrm{~mm}, \sigma_{200}=\frac{576000}{200^{2}}+6.4=14.4+6.4=20.8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Ans.

At $x=300 \mathrm{~mm}, \sigma_{300}=\frac{576000}{300^{2}}+6.4=6.4+6.4=12.8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Ans.

Fig. 15 Shows the radial pressure distribution and hoop stress distribution across the section. $A B$ is taken a horizontal line. $A C=8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. The variation between $B$ and $C$ is parabolic. The curve $B C$ shows the variation of radial pressure across $A B$.


Fig. 15
The curve DE which is also parabolic, shows the variation of hoop stress across $A B$. Value $B D=12.8$ $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $A E=20.8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. The radial pressure is compressive whereas the hoop stress is tensile.
8) A cylindrical vessel is 2 m diameter and 5 m long is closed at ends by rigid plates. It is subjected to an internal pressure of $4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ of the maximum principal stress is not to exceed $210 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Find the thickness of the shell. Assume $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and poisons ratio=0.3, find the change in diameter, length and volume of the shell. [MAY/JUNE 2016-8 marks]

## Given data:

Diameter, $\mathrm{d}=2 \mathrm{~m}=2000 \mathrm{~mm}$
Length, $\quad \mathrm{l}=5 \mathrm{~m}=5000 \mathrm{~mm}$
Initial pressure, $p=4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Maximum principal stress means the circumferential stress $=\sigma_{c}=210 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Young modulus $=\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Poisons ratio $=\mathrm{u}=0.3$

## To find:

1.) Thickness of the shell ( t )
2.) Change in diameter ( $(\mathrm{d})$
3.) Change in length and ( $(\ell)$
4.) Change in volume ( $(\mathrm{v})$

## Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{\mathrm{zt}} \\
& \mathrm{t}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \times \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}=\frac{4 \times 2000}{2 \times 210}=19.047 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Change in diameter ( $(\mathrm{d})$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int \mathrm{d} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{2} \times \mu\right] \\
& =\frac{4 \times 2000^{2}}{2 \times 19.047 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}[1-0.5 \times 0.3] \\
& \int \mathrm{d}=1.785 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Change in length ( $\int \ell$ )

$\int_{\ell}=\frac{\mathrm{pd} \ell}{2 \mathrm{t} \mathrm{E}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-\mu\right]$

$$
=\frac{4 \times 2000 \times 5000}{2 \times 19.047 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-0.3\right]
$$

$\int \ell=1.050 \mathrm{~mm}$

## Change in volume ( $(\mathfrak{v})$

$\frac{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{v}}}{\mathrm{v}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-2 \times \mu\right]=\frac{4 \times 2000}{2 \times 19.047 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-2 \times 0.3\right]$
$\int_{\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}=1.995 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}} \quad\left[\mathrm{~V}=\frac{\pi}{4} \times \mathrm{d}^{2} \times \mathrm{L}\right]$
$\int_{\mathrm{v}}=1.995 \times 10^{-3} \times \frac{\pi}{4} \times 2000^{2} \times 5000$
$\int_{\mathrm{v}}=313121500 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$
9) A spherical sheet of 1.50 m internal diameter and 12 mm shell thickness is subjected to pressure of $\mathbf{2 N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Determine the stress induced in the material of the shell [APR/-MAY/JUNE 2016-8marks]

## Given data:

Internal diameter, $\mathrm{d}=1.5 \mathrm{~m}=1500 \mathrm{~mm}$
Shell thickness, $\mathrm{t}=12 \mathrm{~mm}$
Pressure, $\mathrm{P}=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

To find:
(1) Stress induced in the material of shell

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{1} & =\frac{\mathrm{p}}{4 \mathrm{t}} \\
& =\frac{2 \times 1500}{4 \times 12} \\
& =62.5 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

10) A spherical shell of internal diameter 1.2 m and of thickness 12 mm is subjected to an internal pressure of $4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Determine the increase in diameter and increase in volume. Take $E=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and $\mu=0.33$. [APR.MAY/JUNE 2016] 8marks

## Given data:

Internal diameter of spherical shell, $\mathrm{d}=1.2 \mathrm{~m}=1200 \mathrm{~mm}$
Thickness of spherical shell, $\mathrm{t}=12 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal pressure, $\mathrm{P}=4 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Young's modulus, $\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Poisons ratio $=\mu=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=0.33$
To find:
(i) Increase in diameter, $\delta \mathrm{d}$
(ii) Increase in volume, $\delta v$.

Change in diameter: ( $\delta \mathbf{d}$ )
$\delta \mathrm{d}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{4 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{4 \times 1200^{2}}{4 \times 12 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}[1-0.33] \\
& \delta \mathrm{d}=0.402 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Change in volume ( $\mathbf{\delta v}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \mathrm{v} & =\mathrm{v} \times \mathrm{ev} \\
& =\mathrm{v} \times \frac{3 \mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right] \\
& =\frac{\pi \mathrm{d}^{2}}{6} \times \frac{3 \mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right] \\
& =\frac{\pi \mathrm{pd}^{4}}{8 \mathrm{tE}}[1-0.33] \\
& =\frac{3.14 \times 4 \times 1200^{4}}{8 \times 12 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}[1-0.33] \\
\delta & =908,841.6 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Result:

1) Change in diameter $=\delta \mathrm{d}=0.402 \mathrm{~mm}$
2.) Change in volume $=\delta v=908841.6 \mathrm{~mm}$
2) A steel cylinder of $\mathbf{3 0 0} \mathrm{mm}$ external diameter is to be shrunk to another steal cylinder of $\mathbf{1 5 0 m m}$ internal diameter. After shrinking the diameter at the function is 250 mm and radial pressure at the common function is $28 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Find the original difference in radial function. Take $\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ [Apr/May 2016-8 marks]

## Given:

External diameter of outer cylinder $=300 \mathrm{~mm}$
Radius of outer cylinder $=r_{2}=150 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal diameter of inner cylinder $=150 \mathrm{~mm}$
Radius of inner cylinder $=r_{1}=75 \mathrm{~mm}$
Diameter at the function $=250 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\square$ radius at the function $=\mathrm{r}^{*}=125 \mathrm{~mm}$
Radial pressure at the function, $\mathrm{P}^{*}=\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Young modulus $=\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Original difference of radius at the function $=\frac{2 r^{*}}{E}\left(a_{1}-a_{2}\right)---(1)$
Find the values of $a_{1}$ and $a_{2}$ using the lame's equation.

## For outer cylinder

$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{1}}{\mathrm{X}_{1}{ }^{2}}-\mathrm{a}_{1}$
(i) At function $\quad \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{r}^{*}=125 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $\mathrm{P}^{*}=28 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
(ii) At $\mathrm{x}=150 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{x}}=0$

Substitute in above equation, we get
$28=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{1}}{125^{2}}-\mathrm{a}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{1}}{15625}-\mathrm{a}_{1}----(2)$
$0=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{1}}{150}-\mathrm{a}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{1}}{22500}-\mathrm{a}_{1}----$ (3)
solving equation $(2) \times(3)$ we get

$$
b_{1}=1432000 \quad a_{1}=63.6
$$

For inner cylinder
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{2}}{\mathrm{x}^{2}}-\mathrm{a}_{2}$
(i) At function $x=r^{*}=125 m \quad P_{x}=P^{*}=28 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
(ii) At $\mathrm{x}=75 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{x}}=0$

Substitute these two condition ion above equation
$28=\frac{62}{75^{2}}-\mathrm{a}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{2}}{15625}-\mathrm{a}_{2}-----(4)$
$0=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{2}}{75^{2}}-\mathrm{a}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{2}}{15625}-\mathrm{a}_{2}------(5)$
solving equation (4) \& (3) we get
$b_{2}=-246100$
$\mathrm{a}_{2}=-43.75$
substitute the valuies of $a_{2} \& a_{1}$ in equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{2 \mathrm{r}^{*}}{\mathrm{E}}\left(\mathrm{a}_{1}-\mathrm{a}_{2}\right) \\
& =\frac{2 \times 125}{2 \times 105} \quad[63.6-(-43.75)] \\
& =\frac{125}{105} \times 107.35 \\
& =0.13 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

12) Calculate (i) the change in diameter (ii) Change in length and (iii) Change in volume of a thin cylindrical shell 100 cm diameter, 1 cm thick and 5 m long, when subjected to internal pressure of $3 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Take the value of $\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ and poison's ratio, $\mu=0.3$ (Nov/Dec 2017)[Nov/Dec 2016][ 13 marks]
[Nov/Dec 2015]

## Given data:

Diameter of cylindrical shell, (d) $=100 \mathrm{~cm}=1000 \mathrm{~mm}$
Thickness of shell $(\mathrm{t})=1 \mathrm{~cm}=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
Length of the shell $(\ell)=5 \mathrm{~m}=5000 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal pressure $=\mathrm{P}=3 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Young modular $=\mathrm{E}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Poison's ratio $=\mu=0.3$

## Solution:

Longitudinal stress,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{3 \times 1000}{4 \times 10}=75 \\
& \sigma_{1}=75 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hoop stress,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{3 \times 1000}{2 \times 10}=150 \\
& \sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=150 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

(i) Change in diameter

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \mathrm{d} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left(1-\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{~m}}\right) \\
& =\frac{3 \times 1000^{2}}{2 \times 10 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}\left[1-\frac{1}{2} \times 0.3\right] \\
& \delta \mathrm{d}=0.637 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

(ii)Change in length ( $\boldsymbol{\delta} \ell)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \ell & =\frac{\mathrm{pdL}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-\mu\right] \\
& =\frac{3 \times 1000 \times 5000}{2 \times 10 \times 200 \times 10^{3}} \quad[0.5-0.3] \\
\delta \ell & =0.75 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

(iii) Change in volume,
$\delta \mathrm{v}=\mathrm{v} \times \frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left(\frac{5}{2} \frac{-2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right)$
Volume, $\mathrm{v}=\frac{\pi}{4} \times \mathrm{d}^{2} \times \ell$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{3.14}{4} \times 1000^{2} \times 5000 \\
& =39.25 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\delta \mathrm{v}=39.25 \times 10^{8} \times \frac{3 \times 1000}{2 \times 10 \times 2 \times \times 10^{5}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-2(0.3)\right]$
$\delta \mathrm{v}=5593125 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$

## Result:

(i) Change in diameter $(\delta \mathrm{d})=0.637 \mathrm{~mm}$
(ii) Change in length $(\delta \ell)=0.75 \mathrm{~mm}$
(iii) Change in length $(\delta \mathrm{v})=5593125 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$
13) Calculate the thickness of metal necessary for a cylindrical shell of internal diameter 16 mm ton with slant of internal pressure of $25 \mathrm{mN} / \mathbf{m}_{2}$. If maximum permissible shell stress is $\mathbf{1 2 5 M N} / \mathbf{m}_{\mathbf{2}}$. [NOV/DEC2016]

## Given data:

Internal diameter, $\mathrm{d}=160 \mathrm{~mm}$.
Internal pressure, $P=25 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}=25 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{Mm}^{2}$
Maximum permissible shell stress $=125 \mathrm{MN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}=125 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

## To find:

Thickness (t)

## Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{\max } & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{8 \mathrm{t}} \\
125 & =\frac{25 \times 160}{8 \times \mathrm{t}} \\
\mathrm{t} & =\frac{25 \times 160}{125 \times 8} \\
\mathrm{t} & =4 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thickness of cylinderrical shell is 4 mm
14) A boiler is subjected to an internal steam pressure of $2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. The thickness of boiler plate is 2.6 cm and permissible tensile stress is $120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Find the maximum diameter, when efficiency of longitudinal joint is $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ and that of circumference joint is $\mathbf{4 0 \%}$.

## Given data:

Internal steam pressure, $\mathrm{P}=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Thickness boiler plate, $\mathrm{t}=2.6 \mathrm{~cm} \& 26 \mathrm{~mm}$
Permissible tensile stress $(\sigma)=120 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Efficiency of longitudinal joint, $\eta_{1}=90 \%=0.90$
Efficiency of circumferences joint, $\eta_{c}=40 \%=0.40$

In case of joint the permissible stress may be longitudinal (or) circumferential stress.

## To find:

Maximum diameter (d)

## Solution:

## Maximum diameter of circumference stress

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t} \eta_{\mathrm{l}}} \\
120 & =\frac{2 \times \mathrm{d}}{2 \times 0.90 \times 2.6} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =\frac{120 \times 2 \times 0.90 \times 26}{2} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =2808 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Maximum diameter for longitudinal stress

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{2} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{t} \times \eta_{\mathrm{c}}} \\
120 & =\frac{2 \times \mathrm{d}}{4 \times 26 \times 0.40} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =\frac{120 \times 4 \times 0.40 \times 26}{2} \\
\mathrm{~d} & =2496 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

The longitudinal (or) circumferential stresses induced in the material directly proportional to diameter (d). Hence the stress induced will be less if the value of ' $d$ ' is less. Hence take the minimum value of diameter.

Hence, diameter (d) $=249.6 \mathrm{~cm}$
15) A thin cylindrical shell 2.5 long has 700 mm internal diameters and 8 mm thickness, if the shell is subjects to an internal pressure of 1 Mpa , find
(i) The hoop and longitudinal stresses developed
(ii) Maximum shell stress induced and
(iii) The change in diameter, length and volume. Take modulus of elasticity of the wall material as 200Gpa and poison's ratio as 0.3
[AP/MAY 2015-16 marks]

## Given data:

Length of cylindrical shell, $\ell=2.5 \mathrm{~m}=2500 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal diameter $\ddagger \mathrm{d},=700 \mathrm{~mm}$
Thickness of shell, $\mathrm{t}=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal pressure, $\mathrm{P}=1 \mathrm{mpa}=1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Modulus of elasticity $=\mathrm{E}=200 \mathrm{Gpa}=200 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Poison's ratio $=\mu=0.3$

## To find:

1.) Hoop stress and longitudinal stress
2.) Maximum shell stress induced.
3.) Change in diameter, ( $\delta \mathrm{d}$ )
4.) Change in volume, ( $\delta v)$
5.) Change in length ( $\delta \ell$ )

## Solution:

Hoop stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{1 \times 700}{2 \times 8}=43.75$

$$
\sigma_{c}=43.75 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

$$
\text { Longitudinal stress, } \begin{aligned}
\sigma_{\ell} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{\mathrm{ut}}=\frac{1 \times 700}{4 \times 8}=21.87 \\
\sigma_{\ell} & =21.875 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Change in diameter ( $\delta \mathbf{d}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \delta \mathrm{d}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{\mu}{2}\right] \\
&=\frac{1 \times 700^{2}}{2 \times 8 \times 200 \times 0^{3}}\left[1-\frac{0.3}{2}\right] \\
& \delta \mathrm{d}=0.130 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Change in length ( $\delta \ell$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \ell & =\frac{\mathrm{pdL}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-\mu\right] \\
& =\frac{1 \times 700 \times 2500}{2 \times 8 \times 200 \times 10^{3}} \quad[0.5-0.3] \\
\delta \ell & =0.109 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Change in volume ( $\mathbf{\delta v}$ )

$$
\delta \mathrm{v}=\frac{\mathrm{pdv}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]
$$

original volume, $\mathrm{V}=\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2} \times \ell=\frac{\pi}{4} \times 700^{2} \times 2500$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=961625000 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}=96.16 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{~mm}^{3} \\
& \delta v=\frac{1 \times 700 \times 96.16 \times 10^{7}}{2 \times 8 \times 200 \times 10^{3}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-2 \times 0.3\right] \\
& \delta v=399665 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Maximum shell stress induced ( $\sigma$ max)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{1 \times 700}{8 \times 8}=10.937 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \\
& \sigma_{\max }=10.937 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Result:

1.) Hoop stress $\sigma_{c}=43.75 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
2.) Longitudinal stress, $\sigma_{\ell}=21.875 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
3.) Maximum shell stress, $\sigma_{\max }=10.937 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
4.) Change in diameter, $\delta \mathrm{d}=0.130 \mathrm{~mm}$
5.) Change in length, $\delta \ell=0.109 \mathrm{~mm}$
6.) Change in length, $\delta v=399665 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$
16) A thick cylinder with external diameter 320 mm and internal diameter 160 mm is subjected to an internal pressure of $\mathbf{8 N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. Draw the variation of radial and hoop stresses in the cylinder wall. Also determine the maximum shell stress in the cylinder wall.
[APR/MAY- 2015-16marks]

## Given data:

Internal diameter, $\mathrm{d}_{1}=160 \mathrm{~mm}$
External diameter, $\mathrm{d}_{2}=320 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal radius, $r_{1}=80 \mathrm{~mm}$
External radius, $r_{2}=160 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal pressure, $\mathrm{P}_{1}=\left[8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right.$

To find:
1.) To draw variation of radial and hoop stress.
2.) The maximum shell stress in the cylinder.

Solution: we know that by lame's equation
$\sigma_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{r}^{2}}-\mathrm{a}-----(1)$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{r}^{2}}+\mathrm{a}-----(2)$

At, $\mathrm{r}=\mathrm{r}_{1}=80$, and $\sigma_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{P}_{1}=8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{r}_{2}=160 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $\sigma_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{P}_{2}=0$
Substitute in equation (1)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 8=\frac{b}{(80)^{2}}-a \Rightarrow 8=1.562 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{a}----(3) \\
& 0=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{(160)^{2}}-\mathrm{a} \Rightarrow 0=3.9 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{a}-----(4)
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation (3) and (4) becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a-1.562 \times 10^{-4} b=-8----(5) \\
& a-3.9 \times 10^{-4} b=0-----(6)
\end{aligned}
$$

Solving equation (5) and (6)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{A}=13.34 \\
& \mathrm{~B}=34217.27
\end{aligned}
$$

Substitute values of $a$ and $b$ in equation (2)
$\sigma_{c}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{(80)^{2}}+\mathrm{a} \Rightarrow=\frac{34217.27}{80^{2}}+13.34$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=18.686 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Atr $=r_{2}=160 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\sigma_{c}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{(160)^{2}}+\mathrm{a} \Rightarrow \frac{34217.27}{(160)^{2}}+13.34$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=14.67 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

17) Desire relations for change in dimensions and change in volume of a thin cylinder subjected to internal pressure $\mathbf{P}$.
(May / June 2017) [NOV/DEC 2014]-16marks

Due to Internal pressure, the cylindrical shells are subjected to lateral and linear strain. Thus the change in dimensions such as length, diameter may increases.

We know that

$$
e_{c}=\frac{\delta d}{d}=\frac{\sigma_{c}}{E}-\frac{\sigma_{a}}{m E}
$$

Where, $\delta \mathrm{d}$-change in diameter

Circumferential stress,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=\text { poison 's ratio } \\
& \mathrm{E}-\text { young's Modulus } \\
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}-\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{\mu \mathrm{mE}} \\
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{~m}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Change in diameter, $\begin{aligned} & \delta d=e_{c} \times d \\ & \delta d=\frac{\mathrm{pd}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{~m}}\right]\end{aligned}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\delta \ell}{\ell}=\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{a}}}{\mathrm{E}}-\frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{mE}} \\
&=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{tE}}-\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tmE}} \\
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Longitudinal strain, $\quad=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{4 \mathrm{tE}}-\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tmE}}$

Change in length,
$\delta \ell=e_{a} \times \ell$
$\delta \ell=\frac{\mathrm{pd} \ell}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]$
Volume strain,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{v}} & =\frac{\text { final volume }- \text { initial volume }}{\text { initial volume }} \\
& =\frac{\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{~d}+\delta \mathrm{d}^{2}\right)(\ell+\delta \ell)-\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2} \ell}{\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2} \ell}
\end{aligned}
$$

By neglecting higher order terms of $\delta \ell$ and $\delta d$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{v}} & =\frac{2 \delta \mathrm{~d}}{\mathrm{~d}}+\frac{\delta \ell}{\ell} \\
& =2 \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{a}} \\
& =\frac{2 \mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left(1-\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{~m}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right) \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[2-\frac{2}{2 \mathrm{~m}}+\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}\right] \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[2+\frac{1}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right] \\
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{v}} & =\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Change in volume,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \mathrm{v} & =\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{v}} \times \mathrm{v} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{pdv}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right] \\
\delta \mathrm{v} & =\mathrm{v} \times \frac{\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{E}}\left(\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

18) Find the thickness of metal necessary for a thick cylindrical shell of internal diameter 160 mm to withstand an internal pressure on $8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$. The maximum hoop stress in section is not to exceed $35 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$.
[NOV/DEC-2014-] [16 marks]

## Given data:

Internal diameter, $\mathrm{d}_{1}=160 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal radius $=r_{1}=\frac{d_{1}}{2}=\frac{160}{2}=80 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal pressure, $=\mathrm{P}_{1}=8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Maximum hoop stress $=\sigma_{c}=35 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

## To find:

## Thickness of metal ( $\mathbf{t}$ )

## Solution:

The lame's equation's are
$\sigma_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{r}^{2}}-\mathrm{a}-----(1)$
$\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{r}^{2}}+\mathrm{a}-----(2)$

At $\mathrm{r}=\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{i}}=80 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $\sigma_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{P}_{1}=8 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

$$
\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}\right)_{\max }=35 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}
$$

substituting in equation (1) and (2), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 8=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{(80)^{2}}-\mathrm{a} \Rightarrow 8=1.56 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{a}----(3) \\
& 35=\frac{\mathrm{b}}{(80)^{2}}+\mathrm{a} \Rightarrow 35=1.56 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~b}+\mathrm{a}---(4)
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation (3) and (4) becomes

$$
a-1.56 \times 10^{-4} b=-8-----(5)
$$

$$
-\mathrm{a}-1.56 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~b}=-35----(6)
$$

Solving equation (5) and (6), we get


Substitute (a) value in equation (5)

$$
\begin{aligned}
13.5-1.56 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~b} & =-8 \\
-1.56 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~b} & =-8-13.5 \\
-1.56 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~b} & =-21.5 \\
\mathrm{~b} & =\frac{21.5}{1.56 \times 10^{-4}} \\
\mathrm{~b} & =137.82
\end{aligned}
$$

19) A cylindrical shell in diameter and 3 m length is subjected to an internal pressure of 2 MPa . Calculate the maximum thickness if the stress should not exceed 50 MPa . Find the change in diameter and volume of shell. Assume poisson's ratio of 0.3 and young's modulus of $200 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$.
[MAY/JUNE -2014-
16marks]

## Given data:

Diameter of cylindrical shell, $\mathrm{d}=1 \mathrm{~m}=1000 \mathrm{~mm}$
Length of cylindrical shell, $\ell=3, m=3000 \mathrm{~mm}$
Internal pressure, $\mathrm{P}=2 \mathrm{Mpa}=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Maximum stress,. $\sigma_{c}=50 \mathrm{Mpa}=50 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Young's modulus $=\mathrm{E}=200 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}=2 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

Poison's ratio, $\frac{1}{\mathrm{~m}}=0.3$

## To find:

(i) Change in diameter, $\boldsymbol{\delta} \mathbf{d}$
(ii) Change in volume, $\boldsymbol{\delta v}$.

## Solution:

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{pd}}{2 \mathrm{t}}=\frac{2 \times 1000}{2 \times \mathrm{t}}
$$

Hoop stress, $50=\frac{2 \times 1000}{2 \times t}$

$$
\mathrm{t}=20 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Change in diameter, $\delta \mathrm{d}$
$\delta \mathrm{d}=\frac{\mathrm{Pd}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[1-\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{~m}}\right]$

$$
=\frac{2 \times(1000)^{2}}{2 \times 20 \times 2 \times 10^{5}}\left[1-\frac{1}{2} \times 0.3\right]
$$

$\delta \mathrm{d}=0.2125 \mathrm{~mm}$
Change in volume,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\delta \mathrm{v} & =\frac{\mathrm{pdv}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right] \\
\text { Volume of cylinder, } \mathrm{V} & =\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{~d}^{2} \times \ell \\
& =\frac{\pi}{4}(1000)^{2} \times 3000 \\
& =2.355 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\delta \mathrm{v}=\frac{\mathrm{Pdv}}{2 \mathrm{tE}}\left[\frac{5}{2}-\frac{2}{\mathrm{~m}}\right]
$$

$$
=\frac{2 \times 1000 \times 2.35 \times 10^{9}}{2 \times 20 \times 2 \times 10^{5}} \quad[2.5-0.6]
$$

$$
\delta \mathrm{v}=118625 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}
$$

## Result:

(i) Thickness of cylinder. $\mathrm{t}=20 \mathrm{~mm}$
(ii) Change in diameter. $\delta \mathrm{d}=0.2125 \mathrm{~mm}$
(iii) Change in volume, $\delta v=1118625 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$.

